SCHEME OF TEACHING AND EXAMINATION - 2015-16

B.E. ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING
CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS)

| III SE | MESTER | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------|----------------------|--|--------------|----------------------------|--|----------------------|------------|-------------------------------|----------------|---------|
| | | | | Dept. | Teaching /We | - | Examination | | | | |
| Sl. No | Subject Code | Subject (Course) | Title | Teaching De | Theory | Practical/ Drawing | Duration in hours | I.A. Marks | Theory/ Practical Marks | Total Marks | Credits |
| 1 | 15MAT31 | Core Subject | Engineering Mathematics-III | Mathe matics | 04 | | 03 | 20 | 80 | 100 | 4 |
| 2 | 15EE32 | Core Subject | Electric Circuit Analysis | EEE | 04 | | 03 | 20 | 80 | 100 | 4 |
| 3 | 15EE33 | Core Subject | Transformers and Generators | EEE | 04 | | 03 | 20 | 80 | 100 | 4 |
| 4 | 15EE34 | Core Subject | Analog Electronic Circuits | EEE | 04 | | 03 | 20 | 80 | 100 | 4 |
| 5 | 15EE35 | Core Subject | Digital System Design | EEE | 04 | | 03 | 20 | 80 | 100 | 4 |
| 6 | 15EE36 | Foundation Course | Electrical and Electronic Measurements | EEE | 04 | | 03 | 20 | 80 | 100 | 4 |
| 7 | 15EEL37 | Laboratory | Electrical Machines Laboratory -1 | EEE | | 01-Hour Instruction 02-Hour Practical | | 20 | 80 | 100 | 2 |
| 8 | 15EEL38 | Laboratory | Electronics Laboratory | EEE | 01-Hour Ins 02-Hour Pra | | 03 | 20 | 80 | 100 | 2 |
| | | | | TOTAL | Theory:24 Practical: 0 | | 24 | 160 | 640 | 800 | 28 |

^{1.} Core subject: This is the course, which is to be compulsorily studied by a student as a core requirement to complete the requirement of a programme in a said discipline of study.

^{2.} FoundationCourse: The courses based upon the content that leads to Knowledge enhancement.

VISVESVARAYA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY, BELAGAVI SCHEME OF TEACHING AND EXAMINATION - 2015-16

B.E. ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING **CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS)**

| | | | pt. | Teaching /Wee | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------|----------------------|--|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------|-------------------------------|----------------|---------|
| Sl. No | Subject Code | Subject (Course) | Title | Teaching Dept. | Theory | Practical/ Drawing | Duration in hours | I.A. Marks | Theory/ Practical Marks | Total Marks | Credits |
| 1 | 15MAT41 | Core Subject | Engineering Mathematics-IV | Maths | 04 | | 03 | 20 | 80 | 100 | 4 |
| 2 | 15EE42 | Core Subject | Power Generation and Economics | EEE | 04 | | 03 | 20 | 80 | 100 | 4 |
| 3 | 15EE43 | Core Subject | Transmission and Distribution | EEE | 04 | | 03 | 20 | 80 | 100 | 4 |
| 4 | 15EE44 | Core Subject | Electric Motors | EEE | 04 | | 03 | 20 | 80 | 100 | 4 |
| 5 | 15EE45 | Core Subject | Electromagnetic Field Theory | EEE | 04 | | 03 | 20 | 80 | 100 | 4 |
| 6 | 15EE46 | Foundation Course | Operational Amplifiers and Linear ICs | EEE | 04 | | 03 | 20 | 80 | 100 | 4 |
| 7 | 15EEL47 | Laboratory | Electrical Machines Laboratory -2 | EEE | 01-Hour Inst 02-Hour Pra | | 03 | 20 | 80 | 100 | 2 |
| 8 | 15EEL48 | Laboratory | Op- amp and Linear ICs Laboratory | EEE | 01-Hour Inst 02-Hour Pra | | 03 | 20 | 80 | 100 | 2 |
| | | _ | | TOTAL | Theory:24 l Practical: 0 | | 24 | 160 | 640 | 800 | 28 |

^{1.} Core subject: This is the course, which is to be compulsorily studied by a student as a core requirement to complete the requirement of a programme in a said discipline of study.

^{2.} Foundation Course: The courses based upon the content that leads to Knowledge enhancement.

SCHEME OF TEACHING AND EXAMINATION - 2015-16

B.E. ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING
CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS)

| V | SEMESTER | |
|---|----------|--|
|---|----------|--|

| | | | | | Teach | ing Hours /Week | | Exami | nation | | |
|-----------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------------|----------------|---------|
| Sl. No | Subject Code | Subject (Course) | Title | Teaching Department | Theory | Practical/ Drawing | Duration in hours | Theory/ Practical Marks | I.A. Marks | Total Marks | Credits |
| 1 | 15EE51 | Core Subject | Management and Entrepreneurship | EEE | 04 | | 03 | 80 | 20 | 100 | 4 |
| 2 | 15EE52 | Core Subject | Microcontroller | EEE | 04 | | 03 | 80 | 20 | 100 | 4 |
| 3 | 15EE53 | Core Subject | Power Electronics | EEE | 04 | | 03 | 80 | 20 | 100 | 4 |
| 4 | 15EE54 | Core Subject | Signals and Systems | EEE | 04 | | 03 | 80 | 20 | 100 | 4 |
| 5 | 15EE55X | Professional Elective | Professional Elective – I | EEE | 03 | | 03 | 80 | 20 | 100 | 3 |
| 6 | 15EE56Y | Open Elective | Open Elective - I | EEE | 03 | | 03 | 80 | 20 | 100 | 3 |
| 7 | 15EEL57 | Laboratory | Microcontroller Laboratory | EEE | | Instruction Practical | 03 | 80 | 20 | 100 | 2 |
| 8 | 15EEL58 | Laboratory | Power Electronics Laboratory | EEE | | Instruction Practical | 03 | 80 | 20 | 100 | 2 |
| | | | T | OTAL | | 22hours al: 06 hours | 24 | 160 | 640 | 800 | 26 |

Elective

|] | Professional Elective | Offered l | Open Elective*** by the Department of Electrical and Electronics Engineering |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Courses under Code 15EE55X | Title | Courses under Code 15EE55X | Title |
| 15EE551 | Introduction to Nuclear Power | 15EE561 | Electronic Communication systems |
| 15EE552 | Electrical Engineering Materials | 15EE562 | Programmable Logic controllers |
| 15EE553 | Estimating and Costing | 15EE563 | Renewable Energy Systems |
| 15EE554 | Special Electrical Machines | 15EE564 | Business Communication |

^{***}Students can select any one of the open electives offered by any Department (Please refer to consolidated list of VTU for open electives). Selection of an open elective is not allowed provided;

- The candidate has pre requisite knowledge.
- The candidate has not studied during I and II year of the programme.
- The syllabus content of open elective is similar to that of Departmental core courses or professional electives.
- A similar course, under any category, is prescribed in the higher semesters.

Registration to electives shall be documented under the guidance of Programme Coordinator and Adviser.

- 1. Core subject: This is the course, which is to be compulsorily studied by a student as a core requirement to complete the requirement of a programme in a said discipline of study.
- 2. Professional Elective: Electives relevant to chosen specialization/ branch.
- 3. Open Elective: Electives from other technical and/ or emerging subject areas.

SCHEME OF TEACHING AND EXAMINATION - 2015-16

B.E. ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING
CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS)

| VI SE | MESTER | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------|--------------------------|---|------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------------|----------------|---------|
| | | | | | Te | Teaching Hours /Week | | Examination | | | |
| Sl. No | Subject Code | Subject (Course) | Title | Teaching Department | Theory | Practical/ Drawing | Duration in hours | Theory/ Practical Marks | I.A. Marks | Total Marks | Credits |
| 1 | 15EE61 | Core Subject | Control Systems | EEE | 04 | | 03 | 80 | 20 | 100 | 4 |
| 2 | 15EE62 | Core Subject | Power System Analysis – 1 | EEE | 04 | | 03 | 80 | 20 | 100 | 4 |
| 3 | 15EE63 | Core Subject | Digital Signal Processing | EEE | 04 | | 03 | 80 | 20 | 100 | 4 |
| 4 | 15EE64 | Core Subject | Electrical Machine Design | EEE | 04 | | 03 | 80 | 20 | 100 | 4 |
| 5 | 15EE65X | Professional Elective | Professional Elective – II | EEE | 03 | | 03 | 80 | 20 | 100 | 3 |
| 6 | 15EE66Y | Open Elective | Open Elective - II | EEE | 03 | | 03 | 80 | 20 | 100 | 3 |
| 7 | 15EEL67 | Laboratory | Control System Laboratory | EEE | - | Hour Instruction Hour Practical | 03 | 80 | 20 | 100 | 2 |
| 8 | 15EEL68 | Laboratory | Digital Signal Processing Laboratory | EEE | - | Hour Instruction Hour Practical | 03 | 80 | 20 | 100 | 2 |

| | Elective | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Professional Elective | Open Elective*** | | | | | | | | |
| | | Offered by the Department of Electrical and Electronics Engineering | | | | | | | | |
| Courses under Code 15EE65X | Title | Courses under Code 15EE66Y Title | | | | | | | | |
| 15EE651 | Computer Aided Electrical Drawing | 15EE661 | Artificial Neural Networks and Fuzzy logic | | | | | | | |
| 15EE652 | Advanced Power Electronics | 15EE662 | Sensors and Transducers | | | | | | | |
| 15EE653 | Energy Audit and Demand side Management | 15EE663 | Batteries and Fuel Cells for Commercial, Military and Space Applications | | | | | | | |
| 15EE654 | Solar and Wind Energy | 15EE664 | Industrial Servo Control Systems | | | | | | | |

TOTAL

Theory:22 hours

Practical: 06 hours

24

160

640

800

26

- *** Students can select any one of the open electives offered by any Department (Please refer to consolidated list of VTU for open electives). Selection of an open elective is not allowed provided;
 - The candidate has pre requisite knowledge.
 - The candidate has not studied during I and II year of the programme.
 - The syllabus content of open elective is similar to that of Departmental core courses or professional electives.
 - A similar course, under any category, is prescribed in the higher semesters.

Registration to electives shall be documented under the guidance of Programme Coordinator and Adviser.

- 1. Core subject: This is the course, which is to be compulsorily studied by a student as a core requirement to complete the requirement of a programme in a said discipline of study.
- 2. Professional Elective: Electives relevant to chosen specialization/ branch.
- 3. Open Elective: Electives from other technical and/ or emerging subject areas.

SCHEME OF TEACHING AND EXAMINATION - 2015-16

B.E. ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING
CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS)

| | | | | Ħ | Teaching | Hours/Week | | Exa | mination | | |
|-----------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------------------|----------------|---------|
| Sl. No | Course Code | Subject (Course) | Title | Teaching Department | Theory | Practical/ Drawing | Duration in hours | I.A. Marks | Theory/ Practical Marks | Total Marks | Credits |
| 1 | 15EE71 | Core Subject | Power System Analysis - 2 | EEE | 04 | | 03 | 20 | 80 | 100 | 4 |
| 2 | 15EE72 | Core Subject | Power System Protection | EEE | 04 | | 03 | 20 | 80 | 100 | 4 |
| 3 | 15EE73 | Core Subject | High Voltage Engineering | EEE | 04 | | 03 | 20 | 80 | 100 | 4 |
| 4 | 15EE74X | Professional Elective | Professional Elective – III | EEE | 04 | | 03 | 20 | 80 | 100 | 3 |
| 5 | 15EE75Y | Professional Elective | Professional Elective – IV | EEE | 04 | | 03 | 20 | 80 | 100 | 3 |
| 6 | 15EEL76 | Laboratory | Power system Simulation Laboratory | EEE | 01-Hour Ir 02-Hour P | | 03 | 20 | 80 | 100 | 2 |
| 7 | 15EEL77 | Laboratory | Rely and High Voltage Laboratory | EEE | 01-Hour Ir 02-Hour P | | 03 | 20 | 80 | 100 | 2 |
| 8 | 15EEP78 | Project Phas | e – I + Seminar | EEE | | | | 100 | | 100 | 2 |
| | | | | OTAL | Theory:24 Practical: | | 21 | 240 | 560 | 800 | 24 |

| | | Elective | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| | Professional Elective – III | | Professional Elective – IV |
| Courses under Code 15EE74X | Title | Courses under Code 15EE75Y | Title |
| 15EE741 | Advanced Control Systems | 15EE751 | FACTs and HVDC Transmission |
| 15EE742 | Utilization of Electrical Power | 15EE752 | Testing and Commissioning of Power System Apparatus |
| 15EE743 | Carbon Capture and Storage | 15EE753 | Spacecraft Power Technologies |
| 15EE744 | Power System Planning | 15EE754 | Industrial Heating |

- **1. Core subject:** This is the course, which is to be compulsorily studied by a student as a core requirement to complete the requirement of a programme in a said discipline of study.
- **2. Professional Elective:** Elective relevant to chosen specialization/ branch.

THE CENTERONED

- **3. Project Phase –I + Seminar:** Literature Survey, Problem Identification, objectives and Methodology. Submission of synopsis and seminar
- 4. Internship / Professional Practice: To be carried between the VI and VIIsemester vacation or VII and VIII semester vacation period.

15

310

390

700

20

VISVESVARAYA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY, BELAGAVI

SCHEME OF TEACHING AND EXAMINATION - 2015-16

B.E. ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING
CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS)

| | | | CHOICE DIDED C | | J _ D I L | 11.2 (02.00) | | | | | |
|-----------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------|-------------------------------|----------------|---------|
| VIII S | EMESTER | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Teac | hing Hours /Week | | Exami | nation | | |
| Sl. No | Course Code | Subject (Course) | Title | Teaching Department | Theory | Practical/ Drawing | Duration in hours | I.A. Marks | Theory/ Practical Marks | Total Marks | Credits |
| 1 | 15EE81 | Core Subject | Power System Operation and Control | EEE | 04 | | 03 | 20 | 80 | 100 | 4 |
| 2 | 15EE82 | Core Subject | Industrial Drives and Applications | EEE | 04 | | 03 | 20 | 80 | 100 | 4 |
| 3 | 15EE83X | Professional Elective | Professional Elective – V | EEE | 03 | | 03 | 20 | 80 | 100 | 3 |
| 4 | 15EE84 | Core Subject | Internship / Professional Practice | EEE | In | dustry Oriented | 03 | 50 | 50 | 100 | 2 |
| 5 | 15EEP85 | Core Subject | Project Work Phase -II | EEE | | 06 | 03 | 100 | 100 | 200 | 6 |
| 6 | 15EES86 | Core Subject | Seminar | EEE | | 04 | | 100 | | 100 | 1 |
| | | | | | Theor | y:11 hours | 15 | 310 | 300 | 700 | 20 |

| | Professional Elective – V | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Courses under Code 15EE83X | Title | | | | | | | |
| 15EE831 | Smart Grid | | | | | | | |
| 15EE832 | Operation and Maintenance of Solar Electric Systems | | | | | | | |
| 15EE833 | Integration of Distributed Generation | | | | | | | |
| 15EE834 | Power System in Emergencies | | | | | | | |

TOTAL

Practical: 10 hours

- **1. Core subject:** This is the course, which is to be compulsorily studied by a student as a core requirement to complete the requirement of a programme in a said discipline of study.
- **2. Professional Elective:** Elective relevant to chosen specialization/ branch.
- 3. Internship / Professional Practice: To be carried between the VI and VIIsemester vacation or VII and VIII semester vacation period.

III SEMESTER DETAILED SYLLABUS

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTED HI | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------|------------|----|--|--|--|--|--|
| SEMESTER - III ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS –III (Core Course) | | | | | | | | |
| Subject Code | 15MAT31 | IA Marks | 20 | | | | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 | | | | | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours 50 Exam Marks 80 | | | | | | | | |
| Credits - 04 | | | | | | | | |

• The objectives of this course is to introduce students to the mostly used analytical and numerical methods in the different engineering fields by making them to learn Fourier series, Fourier transforms and Z-transforms, statistical methods, numerical methods to solve algebraic and transcendental equations, vector integration and calculus of variations. ■

| transcendental equations, vector integration and calculus of variations. ■ | |
|--|-------------|
| Module-1 | Teaching |
| Fourier Series: Periodic functions, Dirichlet's condition, Fourier Series of periodic functions with period 2π and with arbitrary period 2c. Fourier series of even and odd functions. Half range Fourier Series, practical harmonic analysis-Illustrative examples from engineering field. | Hours 10 |
| | |
| Module-2 | |
| Fourier Transforms: Infinite Fourier transforms, Fourier sine and cosine transforms. Inverse Fourier transform. Z-transform: Difference equations, basic definition, z-transform-definition, Standard z-transforms, Damping rule, Shifting rule, Initial value and final value theorems (without proof) and problems, Inverse z-transform. Applications of z-transforms to solve difference equations. ■ | 10 |
| Revised Bloom's L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |
| Module-3 | |
| Statistical Methods: Review of measures of central tendency and dispersion. Correlation-Karl Pearson's coefficient of correlation-problems. Regression analysis- lines of regression (without proof) –problems Curve Fitting: Curve fitting by the method of least squares- fitting of the curves of the form, $y = ax + b$, $y = ax^2 + bx + c$ and $y = ae^{bx}$. Numerical Methods: Numerical solution of algebraic and transcendental equations by Regula-Falsi Method and Newton-Raphson method. | 10 |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | |
| Module-4 | |
| Finite differences: Forward and backward differences, Newton's forward and backward interpolation formulae. Divided differences- Newton's divided difference formula. Lagrange's interpolation formula and inverse interpolation formula (all formulae without proof)-Problems. Numerical integration: Simpson's (1/3) th and (3/8) th rules, Weddle's rule (without proof) − Problems. ■ | 10 |
| Revised Bloom's L_3 – Applying. | |
| Module-5 | |
| Vector integration: Line integrals-definition and problems, surface and volume integrals-definition, Green's theorem in a plane, Stokes and Gauss-divergence theorem(without proof) and problems. Calculus of Variations: Variation of function and Functional, variational problems. Euler's equation, Geodesics, hanging chain, problems. ■ | 10 |
| Revised Bloom's L_3 - Applying, L_4 - Analysing. L_2 - Understanding, L_4 - Analysing. | |
| L_2 – Oraci stanting, L_4 – Amarysing. | |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - III

15MAT31 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS –III (Core Subject) (continued)

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Know the use of periodic signals and Fourier series to analyze circuits and system communications.
- Explain the general linear system theory for continuous-time signals and digital signal processing using the Fourier Transform and z-transform.
- Employ appropriate numerical methods to solve algebraic and transcendental equations.
- Apply Green's Theorem, Divergence Theorem and Stokes' theorem in various applications in the field of electro-magnetic and gravitational fields and fluid flow problems.
- Determine the extremals of functional and solve the simple problems of the calculus of variations. ■

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Life-Long Learning, Accomplishment of Complex Problems.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks. Each full question consisting of 16 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

| Text | Books | | | |
|-------|---|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Higher Engineering Mathematics | B.S. Grewal | Khanna Publishers | 43 rd Edition, 2015 |
| 2 | Advanced Engineering Mathematics | E. Kreyszig | John Wiley & Sons | 10 th Edition, 2015 |
| Refer | rence books | | | |
| 3 | A Text Book of Engineering Mathematics | N.P.Bali and Manish Goyal | Laxmi Publishers | 7th Edition, 2010 |
| 4 | Higher Engineering Mathematics | B.V.Ramana | Tata McGraw-Hill | 2006 |
| 5 | Higher Engineering Mathematics | H. K.DassEr. RajnishVerma | S.Chand | First Edition,2011 |

Web links and Video Lectures:

- 1. http://nptel.ac.in/courses.php?disciplineID=111
- 2. http://www.khanacademy.org/
- 3. http://www.class-central.com/subject/math

| | AL AND ELECTRON CE BASED CREDIT | IICS ENGINEERING(EF SYSTEM (CBCS) | ŒE) |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| | SEMESTER - | III | |
| ELECTI | RIC CIRCUIT ANAL | YSIS (Core Subject) | |
| Subject Code | 15EE32 | IA Marks | 20 |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours | 50 | Exam Marks | 80 |
| | Credits - 04 | | |

- To familiarize the basic laws, source transformations, theorems and the methods of analysing electrical circuits.
- To explain the concept of coupling in electric circuits and resonance.
- To familiarize the analysis of three-phase circuits, two port networks and networks with non-sinusoidal inputs.
- To analyze the transient response of circuits with dc and sinusoidal ac input.
- To impart basic knowledge on network analysis using Laplace transforms.

| To impart basic knowledge on network analysis using Laplace transforms. ■ | |
|---|-------------------|
| Module-1 | Teaching Hours |
| Basic Concepts: Active and passive elements, Concept of ideal and practical sources. Source transformation and Source shifting, Concept of Super Mesh and Super node analysis. Analysis of networks by (i) Network reduction method including star − delta transformation, (ii) Mesh and Node voltage methods for ac and dc circuits with independent and dependent sources. Equilibrium equations using KCL and KVL, Duality. Resonant Circuits: Analysis of simple series RLC and parallel RLC circuits under resonances. Resonant frequency, Bandwidth and Quality factor at resonance. Practical RL-RC circuits. Revised Bloom's L₁ − Remembering, L₂ − Understanding, L₃ − Applying, L₄ − Analysing. | 10 |
| Taxonomy Level Module-2 | |
| Network Theorems: Analysis of networks, with and without dependent ac and dc sources by Thevenin's and Norton's theorems. Analysis of ac and dc circuits for maximum power transfer to resistive and complex loads. Application of Millman's theorem and Super Position theorem to multisource networks. Reciprocity theorem and its application. ■ | 10 |
| | |
| Module-3 | |
| Transient Analysis: Review of ordinary linear non homogeneous first and second order differential equations with constant coefficients. Transient analysis of ac and dc circuits by classical method. Transient analysis of dc and ac circuits. Behaviour of circuit elements under switching action $(t = 0 \text{ and } t = \infty)$. Evaluation of initial conditions. | 10 |
| | |
| Module-4 | |
| Laplace Transformation: Laplace transformation (LT), LT of Impulse, Step, Ramp, Sinusoidal signals and shifted functions. Waveform synthesis. Initial and Final value theorems. Laplace Transform of network and time domain solution for RL, RC and RLC networks for ac and dc excitations. ■ | 10 |
| | |
| Module-5 | |
| Unbalanced Three phase systems: Analysis of three phase systems, calculation of real and reactive powers. Two Port networks: Definition, Open circuit impedance, Short circuit admittance and Transmission parameters and their evaluation for simple circuits. Network functions of one port and two port | 10 |
| | |

| | B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - III | |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| | 15EE32 ELECTRIC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS (Core Course) (continued) | |
| Module-5(continue | | Teaching Hours |
| | s (continued): networks, properties of poles and zeros of network functions. alysis: Analysis of simple circuits with non-sinusoidal excitation. ■ | |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering to the analysis and design of electrical circuits.
- Identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems in the area circuits and systems.
- Analyze the solution and infer the authenticity of it.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem analysis.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module. ■

Text/Reference Books

| 1 | Engineering Circuit Analysis | William H Hayt et al | McGraw Hill | 8th Edition,2014 |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------------|
| 2 | Engineering Circuit Analysis | J David Irwin et al | Wiley India | 10th Edition,2014 |
| 3 | Fundamentals of Electric Circuits | Charles K Alexander Matthew N O Sadiku | McGraw Hill | 5th Edition,2013 |
| 4 | Network Analysis | M.E. Vanvalkenburg | Pearson | 3rd Edition,2014 |
| 5 | Electric Circuits | MahmoodNahvi | McGraw Hill | 5th Edition,2009 |
| 6 | Introduction to Electric Circuits | Richard C Dorf and James A Svoboda | Wiley | 9 th Edition,2015 |
| 7 | Circuit Analysis; Theory and Practice | Allan H Robbins Wilhelm C Miller | Cengage | 5 th Edition,2013 |

| | L AND ELECTRONIC E BASED CREDIT SY SEMESTER - II | STEM (CBCS) | EE) |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------|-----|
| TRANSFOR | MERS AND GENERA | TORS (Core Course) | |
| Subject Code | 15EE33 | IA Marks | 20 |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours | 50 | Exam Marks | 80 |
| | Credits - M | | |

- To understand the concepts of transformers and their analysis.
- To suggest a suitable three phase transformer connection for a particular operation.
- To understand the concepts of generator and to evaluate their performance.
- To explain the requirement for the parallel operation of transformers and synchronous generators.

| Module-1 | Teachi Hours |
|--|-----------------|
| Single phase Transformers: Review of Principle of operation, constructional details of shell type and core type single-phase transformers, EMF equation, losses and commercial efficiency, conditions for maximum efficiency (No question shall be set from the review portion). Salient features of ideal transformer, operation of practical transformer under no - load and on - load with phasor diagrams. Equivalent circuit, Open circuit and Short circuit tests, calculation of equivalent circuit parameters and predetermination of efficiency- commercial and all-day. Voltage regulation and its significance. Three-phase Transformers: Introduction, Constructional features of three-phase transformers. Choice between single unit three-phase transformer and a bank of three single-phase transformers. Transformer connection for three phase operation – star/star, delta/delta, star/delta, zigzag/star and V/V, choice of connection. Phase conversion - Scott connection for three-phase to two-phase conversion. Labelling of three-phase transformer terminals, vector groups. Equivalent circuit of three phase transformers. ■ | 10 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level L ₁ - Remembering, L ₂ - Understanding, L ₃ - Applying, L ₄ - Analysing. | |
| Module-2 | |
| Parallel Operation of Transformers: Necessity of Parallel operation, conditions for parallel operation – Single phase and three phase. Load sharing in case of similar and dissimilar transformers. Autotransformers and Tap changing transformers: Introduction to auto transformer - copper economy, equivalent circuit, three phase auto connection and voltage regulation. Voltage regulation by tap changing – off circuit and on load. Tertiary winding Transformers: Necessity of tertiary winding, equivalent circuit and voltage regulation, tertiary winding in star/star transformers, rating of tertiary winding. Revised Bloom's L ₂ – Understanding, L ₃ – Applying, L ₄ – Analysing. | 10 |
| Module-3 | |
| Transformers (continuation): Cause and effects of harmonics, Current inrush in transformers, noise in transformers. Objects of testing transformers, polarity test, Sumpner's test. Direct current Generator − Review of construction, types, armature windings, relation between no load and terminal voltage (No question shall be set from the review portion). Armature reaction, Commutation and associated problems, no load and full load characteristics. Reasons for reduced dependency on dc generators. Synchronous generators- Review of construction and operation of salient & non-salient pole synchronous generators (No question shall be set from the review portion). Armature windings, winding factors, emf equation. Harmonics − causes, reduction and elimination. Armature reaction, Synchronous reactance, Equivalent circuit. ■ | 10 |
| Revised Bloom's L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing, L_5 – Evaluating. | |
| Taxonomy Level Modulo 4 | |
| Module-4 Synchronous generators (continuation): Generator load characteristic. Voltage regulation, excitation control for constant terminal voltage. Generator input and output. Parallel operation of | 10 |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) **SEMESTER - III**

| 15EE33 TRANSFORMERS AND GENERATORS (Core Course) (continued) | |
|---|-------------------|
| Module-4(continued) | Teaching Hours |
| Synchronous generators(continuation): generators and load sharing. Synchronous generator on | |
| infinite bus-bars - General load diagram, Electrical load diagram, mechanical load diagram, O - | |
| curves and V – curves. Power angle characteristic and synchronizing power. | |
| Synchronous generators(continuation): Effects of saliency, two-reaction theory, Direct and | |
| Quadrature reactance, power angle diagram, reluctance power, slip test. ■ | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |
| Taxonomy Level | |
| Module-5 | |
| Synchronous generators(continuation): Open circuit and short circuit characteristics, Assessment | 10 |
| of reactance- short circuit ratio, synchronous reactance, adjusted synchronous reactance and Potier | |
| reactance. Voltage regulation by EMF, MMF, ZPF and ASA methods. | |
| Performance of synchronous generators: Capability curve for large turbo generators and salient | |
| pole generators. Starting, synchronizing and control. Hunting and dampers. ■ | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |
| Taxonomy Level | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Explain the construction and operation and performance of transformers.
- Explain different connections for the three phase operations, their advantages and applications.
- Explain the construction and operation of Synchronous machines and evaluate the regulation of synchronous machines by different methods.
- Analyze the operation of the synchronous machine connected to infinite machine.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem analysis.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

| | 1 | , , | | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| Tex | t/Reference Books | | | |
| 1 | Electric Machines | D. P. Kothari, et al | McGraw Hill | 4 th Edition, 2011 |
| 2 | Performance and Design of A.C. | M. G. Say | CBS | 3 rd Edition, 2002 |
| | Machines | | Publishers | |
| 3 | Principles of Electric Machines and | P.C.Sen | Wiley | 2 nd Edition, 2013 |
| | power Electronics | | | |
| 4 | Electric Machines | MulukuntlaS.Sarma,at el | Cengage | 1st Edition, 2009 |
| 5 | Electrical Machines, Drives and Power | Theodore Wildi | Pearson | 6 th Edition, 2014 |
| | systems | | | |
| 6 | Electrical Machines | M.V. Deshpande | PHI Learning | 1 st Edition, 2013 |
| 7 | Electrical Machines | AbhijitChakrabarti et al | McGraw Hill | 1st Edition, 2015 |
| 8 | A Textbook of Electrical Machines | K.R.SiddapuraD.B.Raval | Vikas | 1 st Edition, 2014 |
| | | | | |

| | BASED CREDIT S | , , | E) |
|-------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------|
| ANALOG FI | SEMESTER - I | UITS (Core Course) | |
| Subject Code | 15EE34 | IA Marks | 20 |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours | 50 | Exam Marks | 80 |
| | Credits - 04 | | |

- Provide the knowledge for the analysis of diode and transistor circuits.
- Develop skills to design the electronic circuits like amplifiers and oscillators.
- Highlight the importance of FET and MOSFET.

| Module-1 | Teaching Hours |
|--|-------------------|
| Diode Circuits: Review of diodes as rectifiers (No question shall be set from review portion). Diode clipping and clamping circuits. Transistor biasing and stabilization: Operating point, analysis and design of fixed bias circuit, self-bias circuit, Emitter stabilized bias circuit, voltage divider bias circuit, stability factor of different biasing circuits. Problems. Transistor switching circuits: Transistor switching circuits, PNP transistors, thermal compensation techniques. ■ | 10 |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 - Remembering, L_2 - Understanding, L_3 - Applying. | |
| Module-2 | |
| Transistor at low frequencies: BJT transistor modelling, CE fixed bias configuration, voltage divider bias, emitter follower, CB configuration, collector feedback configuration, analysis using h − parameter model, relation between h − parameters model of CE, CC and CB modes, Millers theorem and its dual. Transistor frequency response: General frequency considerations, low frequency response, Miller effect capacitance, high frequency response, multistage frequency effects. ■ | 10 |
| Revised Bloom's L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing, L_5 – Evaluating. | |
| Taxonomy Level | |
| Module-3 | <u> </u> |
| | 10 |
| Module-3 Multistage amplifiers: Cascade and cascode connections, Darlington circuits, analysis and design. Feedback amplifiers: Feedback concept, different types, practical feedback circuits, analysis and design of feedback circuits. ■ Revised Bloom's L ₁ − Remembering, L ₂ − Understanding, L ₃ − Applying, L ₄ − Analysing. Taxonomy Level | 10 |
| Module-3 Multistage amplifiers: Cascade and cascode connections, Darlington circuits, analysis and design. Feedback amplifiers: Feedback concept, different types, practical feedback circuits, analysis and design of feedback circuits. ■ Revised Bloom's | - |
| Module-3 Multistage amplifiers: Cascade and cascode connections, Darlington circuits, analysis and design. Feedback amplifiers: Feedback concept, different types, practical feedback circuits, analysis and design of feedback circuits. ■ Revised Bloom's L ₁ − Remembering, L ₂ − Understanding, L ₃ − Applying, L ₄ − Analysing. Taxonomy Level | 10 |
| Module-3 Multistage amplifiers: Cascade and cascode connections, Darlington circuits, analysis and design. Feedback amplifiers: Feedback concept, different types, practical feedback circuits, analysis and design of feedback circuits. ■ Revised Bloom's | - |
| Module-3 Multistage amplifiers: Cascade and cascode connections, Darlington circuits, analysis and design. Feedback amplifiers: Feedback concept, different types, practical feedback circuits, analysis and design of feedback circuits. ■ Revised Bloom's | - |
| Module-3 Multistage amplifiers: Cascade and cascode connections, Darlington circuits, analysis and design. Feedback amplifiers: Feedback concept, different types, practical feedback circuits, analysis and design of feedback circuits. ■ Revised Bloom's | |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - III

15EE34 ANALOG ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS (Core Subject) (continued)

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Utilize the characteristics of transistor for different applications.
- Design and analyze biasing circuits for transistor.
- Design, analyze and test transistor circuitry as amplifiers and oscillators.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Modern tool usage, Ethics.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module. ■

Text/Reference Books

| 1 | Electronic Devices and Circuit Theory | Robert L Boylestad Louis Nashelsky | Pearson | 11th Edition, 2015 |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 2 | Integrated Electronics, Analysis and Digital Circuits and Systems | Jacob Millman et al | McGraw Hill | 2nd Edition, 2009 |
| 3 | Electronic Devices and Circuits | David A Bell | Oxford University Press | 5th Edition, 2008 |
| 4 | Microelectronics Circuits Analysis and Design | Muhammad Rashid | Cengage Learning | 2 nd Edition, 2014 |
| 5 | A Text Book of Electrical Technology, Electronic Devices and Circuits | B.L. Theraja, A.K. Theraja, | S. Chand | Reprint, 2013 |
| 5 | Electronic Devices and Circuits | Anil K. Maini VashaAgarval | Wiley | 1st Edition, 2009 |
| 7 | Electronic Devices and Circuits | S.Salivahanan N.Suresh | McGraw Hill | 3rd Edition, 2013 |
| 8 | Fundamentals of Analog Circuits | Thomas L Floyd | Pearson | 2nd Edition, 2012 |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - III | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|------------|----|--|--|--|
| DIGITA | DIGITAL SYSTEM DESIGN(Core Course) | | | | | |
| Subject Code | 15EE35 | IA Marks | 20 | | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 | | | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours | 50 | Exam Marks | 80 | | | |
| | Credits - 04 | | | | | |

- To impart the knowledge of combinational circuit design.
- To impart the knowledge of Sequential circuit design.
- To provide the basic knowledge about VHDL & its use.

 ■

| Module-1 | | Teaching Hours | | | |
|---|---|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Principles of combinational logic: Definition of combinational, canonical forms, Generation of switching equations from truth tables, Karnaugh maps-3, 4 and 5 variables. Incompletely specified functions (Don't care terms). Simplifying max - term equations. Quine -McClusky minimization technique, Quine - McClusky using don't care terms, Reduced Prime Implicant tables, Map entered variables. | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Module-2 | | | | | |
| Encoders. Digital Subtractors-Casca | esign of Combinational Logic: General approach, Decoders-BCD decoders, multiplexers-using multiplexers as Boolean function generators. Adders and ding full adders, Look ahead carry, Binary comparators. Design methods of combinational logics. L₁ − Remembering, L₂ − Understanding, L₃ − Applying, L₄ − Analysing. | 10 | | | |
| Module-3 | | | | | |
| Sequential Circuits: Basic Bistable element, Latches, SR latch, application of SR latch, A Switch debouncer, The SR latch, The gated SR latch. The gated D Latch, The Master-Slave Flip-Flops (Pulse-Triggered Flip-Flops): The master-slave SR Flip-Flops, The master-slave JK Flip-Flop, Edge Triggered Flip-flop: The Positive Edge-Triggered D Flip-Flop, Negative-Edge Triggered D Flip-Flop. Characteristic equations, Registers, Counters-Binary Ripple Counter, Synchronous Binary counters, Counters based on Shift Registers, Design of a Synchronous counters, Design of a Synchronous Mod-6 counter using clocked JK Flip-Flops Design of a Synchronous Mod-6 counter using clocked D, T, or SR Flip-Flops. ■ | | | | | |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | $L_1-Remembering, L_2-Understanding, L_3-Applying, L_4-Analysing. \\$ | | | | |
| Module-4 | | | | | |
| | n: Introduction, Mealy and Moore models, State machine notation, synchronous analysis and design. Construction of state Diagrams, Counters Design. \blacksquare $L_1 - \text{Remembering}, L_2 - \text{Understanding}, L_3 - \text{Applying}, L_4 - \text{Analysing}.$ | 10 | | | |
| Module-5 | | | | | |
| Types of Descript | on, A brief history of HDL, Structure of HDL Module, Operators, Data types, ions, Simulation and synthesis, Brief comparison of VHDL and Verilog. iptions : Highlights of Data flow descriptions, Structure of data-flow description, | 10 | | | |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying. | | | | |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - III

15EE35 DIGITAL SYSTEM DESIGN (Core Course) (continued)

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Design and analyze combinational & sequential circuits
- Design circuits like adder, sub tractor, code converter etc.
- Understand counters and sequence generators.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Modern tool usage, Ethics.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Text/Reference Books

| 1 | Digital Logic Applications and | John M Yarbrough | CengageLearn | 2011 |
|---|---|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| 2 | Digital Principles and Design | Donald D Givone | McGraw Hill | 1 st Edition, 2002 |
| 3 | Logic and computer design Fundamentals | M. Morries Mano and Charles Kime | Pearson Learning | 4 th Edition, 2014 |
| 4 | Fundamentals of logic design | Charles H Roth, JR and Larry L. Kinney | Cengage Learning | 6 th Edition, 2013 |
| 5 | Fundamentals of Digital Circuits | A. Anand Kumar | PHI | 3 rd Edition, 2014 |
| 6 | Digital Logic Design and VHDL | A.A.Phadke, S.M.Deokar | Wiley India | 1 st Edition, 2009 |
| 7 | Digital Circuits and Design | D.P.KothariJ.S.Dhillon | Pearson | First Print 2015 |
| 8 | HDL Programming (VHDL and Verilog) | Nazeih M. Botros | Cengage Learning | 1 st Edition, 2011 |
| 9 | Circuit Design and Simulation with VHDL | Volnei A Pedroni | РНІ | 2 nd Edition, |

| | | AND ELECTRONIC BASED CREDIT SY | CS ENGINEERING(EEE) STEM (CBCS) | |
|---|--|---|---|-------------------|
| TO I | ECEDICAL AND ELL | SEMESTER - II | | |
| Subject Code | ECTRICAL AND ELI | 15EE36 | REMENTS (Foundation Course) IA Marks | 20 |
| Number of Lectu | ire Hours/Week | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 |
| Total Number of | | 50 | Exam Marks | 80 |
| Total Tullioci ol | Lecture Hours | Credits - 04 | L'Adii Warks | |
| Course objectiv | res: | | | |
| • | stand the concept of uni | ts and dimensions. | | |
| To measu | ure resistance, inductanc | e, capacitance by use of | f different bridges. | |
| To study | the construction and wo | rking of various meters | used for measurement. | |
| To have to | the working knowledge | of electronic instrument | s and display devices. ■ | |
| Module-1 | - - | | | Teaching Hours |
| from the review por Measurement of Earth resistance of Measurement of bridge, Maxwell's | Resistance: Wheatston neasurement by fall of por Inductance and Capes inductance and capacitoridge. Shielding of bridge. | nations, problems. e's bridge, sensitivity, otential method and by upacitance: Sources and tance bridge, Hay's br | d detectors, Maxwell's inductance idge, Anderson's bridge, Desauty's | ; |
| Module-2 | | | | I |
| wattmeter construe expression, Errors power in 3 phase question shall be three phase energy | action and operation (N s and minimization, UP circuits. Review of Inc set from the review porty meters, Problems. Co | o question shall be set F and LPF wattmeters duction type energy me rtions)]. Errors, adjustr onstruction and operation | equency: Review of Dynamometer from the review portions), Torque Measurement of real and reactive eter construction and operation (Noments and calibration of single and on of single-phase and three phase and phase sequence indicator. | |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 | – Understanding, L ₃ – | Applying, L ₄ – Analysing. | |
| Module-3 | | | | . 1 |
| multipliers. Const CT and PT. Turns Magnetic measur leakage factor. He | ruction and theory of in compensation, Illustration rements: Introduction, | nstrument transformers ve examples, Silsbee's measurement of flux/ t Measurement of iron | meters and voltmeters. Shunts and Desirable characterises, Errors of method of testing CT. Flux density, magnetising force and loss by wattmeter method. A brief | |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 | – Understanding, L ₃ – | Applying, L ₄ – Analysing. | |
| Module-4 | | | | |
| of electronic instr (DVM) - Ramp to approximation D | ruments. True rms reading type DVM, Integrating to VM. Q meter. Principle | ing voltmeter. Electron type DVM, Continuous e of working of electr nt day meters and their | electronic instruments, Advantages ic multimeters. Digital voltmeters — balance DVM and Successive onic energy meter (block diagram significance in billing. | |
| Taxonomy Level | | | | |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) | | | | | |
|---|---|----------|--|--|--|
| | CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) | | | | |
| | SEMESTER - III | | | | |
| 15EE36 ELECT | RICAL AND ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS (Foundation Course) (con | tinued) | | | |
| Module-5 | | Teaching | | | |
| | | Hours | | | |
| Display Devices: Int | roduction, character formats, segment displays, Dot matrix displays, Bar graph | 10 | | | |
| displays. Cathode ra | displays. Cathode ray tubes, Light emitting diodes, Liquid crystal displays, Nixes, Incandescent, | | | | |
| Fluorescent, Liquid v | apour and Visual displays. Display multiplexing and zero suppression. | | | | |
| Recording Devices: | Introduction, Strip chart recorders, Galvanometer recorders, Null balance | | | | |
| recorders, Potentiometer type recorders, Bridge type recorders, LVDT type recorders, Circular chart | | | | | |
| and xy recorders. Magnetic tape recorders, Direct recording, Frequency modulation recording, Pulse | | | | | |
| duration modulation recording, Digital tape recording, Ultraviolet recorders. Biomedical recorders, | | | | | |
| | Electro Cardio Graph (ECG), Electroencephalograph, Electromyograph. Noise in reproduction. | | | | |
| Revised Bloom's | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | | | | |
| Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Kememoering, L_2 – Understanding. | | | | |
| Layonomy Level | | 1 | | | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Explain the importance of units and dimensions.
- Measure resistance, inductance and capacitance by different methods.
- Explain the working of various meters used for measurement of power and energy.
- Explain the working of different electronic instruments and display devices.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Text/Reference Books

| | | | | 1 |
|---|--|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Electrical and electronic Measurements and | A.K. Sawhney | DhanpatRai and | 10th Edition |
| | Instrumentation | | Co | |
| 2 | A Course in Electronics and Electrical | J. B. Gupta | Katson Books | 2013 Edition |
| | Measurements and Instrumentation | | | |
| 3 | Electrical and electronic Measurements and | Er.R.K. Rajput | S Chand | 5th Edition, 2012 |
| | Instrumentation | | | |
| 4 | Electrical Measuring Instruments and | S.C. Bhargava | BS Publications | 2013 |
| | Measurements | | | |
| 5 | Modern Electronic Instrumentation and | Cooper D and | Pearson | First Edition, 2015 |
| | Measuring Techniques | A.D. Heifrick | | |
| 6 | Electronic Instrumentation and | David A Bell | Oxford | 3rd Edition, 2013 |
| | Measurements | | University | |
| 7 | Electronic Instrumentation | H.S.Kalsi | McGraw Hill | 3rd Edition,2010 |
| | | | | · |
| | | | | |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - III | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|------------|----|--|--|--|
| ELECTRICAL MACHINES LABORATORY - 1 | | | | | | |
| Subject Code | 15EEL37 | IA Marks | 20 | | | |
| Number of Practical Hours/Week | 03 | Exam Hours | 03 | | | |
| Total Number of Practical Hours 42 Exam Marks 80 | | | | | | |
| | Credits - 02 | | | | | |

- Conducting of different tests on transformers and synchronous machines and evaluation of their performance.
- Verify the parallel operation of two single phase transformers.
- Study the connection of single phase transformers for three phase operation and phase conversion.
- Study of synchronous generator connected to infinite bus. ■

| Sl. NO | Experiments | | | | |
|-----------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | Open Circuit and Short circuit tests on single phase step up or step down transformer and | | | | |
| | predetermination of | | | | |
| | (i) Efficiency and regulation (ii) Calculation of parameters of equivalent circuit. | | | | |
| 2 | Sumpner's test on similar transformers and determination of combined and individual transformer efficiency. | | | | |
| 3 | Parallel operation of two dissimilar single-phase transformers of different kVA and determination of load | | | | |
| | sharing and analytical verification given the Short circuit test data. | | | | |
| 4 | Polarity test and connection of 3 single-phase transformers in star – delta and determination of efficiency | | | | |
| | and regulation under balanced resistive load. | | | | |
| 5 | Comparison of performance of 3 single-phase transformers in delta – delta and V – V (open delta) | | | | |
| | connection under load. | | | | |
| 6 | Scott connection with balanced and unbalanced loads. | | | | |
| 7 | Separation of hysteresis and eddy current losses in single phase transformer. | | | | |
| 8 | Voltage regulation of an alternator by EMF and MMF methods. | | | | |
| 9 | Voltage regulation of an alternator by ZPF method. | | | | |
| 10 | Slip test - Measurement of direct and quadrature axis reactance and predetermination of regulation of | | | | |
| | salient pole synchronous machines. | | | | |
| 11 | Performance of synchronous generator connected to infinite bus, under constant power and variable | | | | |
| | excitation & vice - versa. | | | | |
| 12 | Power angle curve of synchronous generator. | | | | |
| | ded Bloom's L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing, L_5 – Evaluating, L_6 – Creating homy Level | | | | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Conduct different tests on transformers and synchronous generators and evaluate their performance.
- Connect and operate two single phase transformers of different KVA rating in parallel.
- Connect single phase transformers for three phase operation and phase conversion.
- Assess the performance of synchronous generator connected to infinite bus.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Individual and Team work, Communication.

Conduct of Practical Examination:

- 1. All laboratory experiments are to be included for practical examination.
- 2. Breakup of marks and the instructions printed on the cover page of answer script to be strictly adhered by the examiners.
- 3. Students can pick one experiment from the questions lot prepared by the examiners.
- 4. Change of experiment is allowed only once and 15% Marks allotted to the procedure part to be made zero. ■

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - III | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|------------|----|--|--|--|
| ELI | ELECTRONICS LABORATORY | | | | | |
| Subject Code | 15EEL38 | IA Marks | 20 | | | |
| Number of Practical Hours/Week | 03 | Exam Hours | 03 | | | |
| Total Number of PracticalHours 42 Exam Marks 80 | | | | | | |
| | Credits - | 02 | | | | |

1

Course objectives:

- To design and test half wave and full wave rectifier circuits.
- To design and test different amplifier and oscillator circuits using BJT.
- To study the simplification of Boolean expressions using logic gates.
- To realize different Adders and Subtractors circuits.
- To design and test counters and sequence generators.

| Sl. | Experiments | | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No | - | | | | | | |
| 1 | Design and Testing of Full wave – centre tapped transformer type and Bridge type rectifier circuits with | | | | | | |
| | and without Capacitor filter. Determination of ripple factor, regulation and efficiency. | | | | | | |
| 2 | Static Transistor characteristics for CE, CB and CC modes and determination of h parameters. | | | | | | |
| 3 | Frequency response of single stage BJT and FET RC coupled amplifier and determination of half power | | | | | | |
| | points, bandwidth, input and output impedances. | | | | | | |
| 4 | Design and testing of BJT - RC phase shift oscillator for given frequency of oscillation. | | | | | | |
| 5 | Determination of gain, input and output impedance of BJT Darlington emitter follower with and without | | | | | | |
| | bootstrapping. | | | | | | |
| 6 | Simplification, realization of Boolean expressions using logic gates/Universal gates. | | | | | | |
| 7 | Realization of half/Full adder and Half/Full Subtractors using logic gates. | | | | | | |
| 8 | Realization of parallel adder/Subtractors using 7483 chip- BCD to Excess-3 code conversion and Vice - | | | | | | |
| | Versa. | | | | | | |
| 9 | Realization of Binary to Gray code conversion and vice versa. | | | | | | |
| 10 | Design and testing Ring counter/Johnson counter. | | | | | | |
| 11 | Design and testing of Sequence generator. | | | | | | |
| 12 | Realization of 3 bit counters as a sequential circuit and MOD – N counter design using 7476, 7490, 74192, | | | | | | |
| | 74193. | | | | | | |
| Revis | ed Bloom's L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing, L_5 – Evaluating, L_6 – Creating | | | | | | |
| Taxor | nomy Level | | | | | | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Design and test different diode circuits.
- Design and test amplifier and oscillator circuits and analyse their performance.
- Use universal gates and ICs for code conversion and arithmetic operations.
- Design and verify on of different counters.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Individual and Team work, Communication.

Conduct of Practical Examination:

- 1. All laboratory experiments are to be included for practical examination.
- 2. Breakup of marks and the instructions printed on the cover page of answer script to be strictly adhered by the examiners.
- 3. Students can pick one experiment from the questions lot prepared by the examiners.
- 4. Change of experiment is allowed only once and 15% Marks allotted to the procedure part to be made zero. ■

IV SEMESTER DETAILED SYLLABUS

| | | AL AND ELECTRON CE BASED CREDIT S SEMESTER - | SYSTEM (CBCS) | G(EEE) | |
|--|---|---|--|--|-------|
| _ | ENGINEE | RING MATHEMATIC | | t) | |
| Subject Code | | 15MAT41 | IA Marks | 20 | |
| Number of Lecture | | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 | |
| Total Number of L | r of Lecture Hours 50 Exam Marks 80 | | | | |
| differential equati | nis course is to mal | Credits - 04 ke students well conversis, sampling theory a sering. ■ | rsant with numerical | | |
| Module-1 | | | | | Hours |
| degree, Taylor's se Milne's and Adam | eries method, modifi | ution of ordinary differ ted Euler's method, Ru r and corrector methods , L_3 – Applying. | nge - Kutta method | of fourth order. | 10 |
| Module-2 | | | | | |
| Runge-Kutta meth Special Function equation leading to orthogonality. Seri | nod and Milne's met ns: Series solution o $J_n(x)$ -Bessel's fun | -Frobenious method. S action of first kind. Bas dre's differential equation | eries solution of Besic properties, recurre | ssel's differential nce relations and | 10 |
| Revised Bloom's L ₂ – Understanding, L ₃ – Applying. | | | | | |
| Module-3 | | | | | |
| Analytic function construction of ana formula, Residue, J Transformations: | s-Cauchy-Riemann alytic functions. Co poles, Cauchy's Resi Conformal transform | ction of a complex varial equations in cartesian omplex line integrals-Cardue theorem (without properties) and bilinear transformations, discussion of transformations. | and polar forms. uchy's theorem and (proof) and problems. ansformations: | Properties and | 10 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_2 – Understanding, | , L ₃ – ApplyingL ₄ – Ana | lysing. | | |
| Module-4 | | | | | |
| functions. Bino problems. Joint probability expectation, covariant probability | mial distribution, distribution: Joint ance, correlation coe | variables (discrete and Poisson distribution.Extended Probability distribution of the ficient. | sponential and norn | nal distributions, | 10 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_3 – Applying. | | | | |
| Module-5 | | | | | |
| and proportions, a test of goodness Stochastic process | confidence limits for of fit. S: Stochastic processes | ng distributions, standar or means, student's t-d es, probability vector, st ains, higher transition pr | istribution, Chi-squar ochastic matrices, fixe | re distribution as ed points, | 10 |
| Revised Bloom's | L_3 – Applying L_4 – A | | - January Simple prob | | |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - IV

15MAT41 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS – IV (Core Subject) (continued)

Course outcomes:

- Use appropriate single step and multi-step numerical methods to solve first and second order ordinary differential equations arising in flow data design problems.
- Explain the idea of analyticity, potential fields residues and poles of complex potentials in field theory and electromagnetic theory.
- Employ Bessel's functions and Legendre's polynomials for tackling problems arising in continuum mechanics, hydrodynamics and heat conduction.
 - Describe random variables and probability distributions using rigorous statistical methods to analyze
 problems associated with optimization of digital circuits, information, coding theory and stability
 analysis of systems.
 - Apply the knowledge of joint probability distributions and Markov chains in attempting engineering problems for feasible random events.■

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Life-Long Learning, Accomplishment of Complex Problems.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks.
- Each full question consisting of 16 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

| Text Books: | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 1 | Higher Engineering Mathematics | B.S. Grewal | Khanna Publishers | 43 rd Edition, 2015 | | |
| 2 | Advanced Engineering Mathematics | E. Kreyszig | John Wiley & Sons | 10 th Edition, 2015 | | |
| Refe | rence books: | | • | | | |
| 3 | A Text Book of Engineering Mathematics | N.P.Bali and Manish Goyal | Laxmi Publishers | 7 th Edition, 2010 | | |
| 4 | Higher Engineering Mathematics | B.V.Ramana | McGraw-Hill | 2006 | | |
| 5 | Higher Engineerig Mathematics | H. K. Dass and Er. RajnishVerma | S.Chand publishing | First Edition, 2011 | | |
| XX7 1 | XX.1. 12.1 | | | | | |

Web links and Video Lectures

- 1. http://nptel.ac.in/courses.php?disciplineID=111
- 2. http://www.khanacademy.org/
- 3. http://www.class-central.com/subject/math

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - IV | | | | |
|--|----|------------|----|--|
| POWER GENERATION AND ECONOMICS(Core Subject) | | | | |
| Subject Code 15EE42 IA Marks 20 | | | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours | 50 | Exam Marks | 80 | |
| Credits - 04 | | | | |

- Explain the arrangement and operation of hydroelectric, steam, diesel, gas turbine and nuclear power plants and working of major equipment in the plants.
- Classification of substation and explain the operation of different substation equipment.
- Explain the importance of grounding and different grounding methods used in practice.
- Explain the economics of power generation and importance of power factor.

| Module-1 | Teaching Hours |
|--|-------------------|
| Hydroelectric Power Plants: Hydrology, run off and stream flow, hydrograph, flow duration curve, Mass curve, reservoir capacity, dam storage. Hydrological cycle, merits and demerits of hydroelectric power plants, Selection of site. General arrangement of hydel plant, elements of the plant, Classification of the plants based on water flow regulation, water head and type of load the plant has to supply. Water turbines − Pelton wheel, Francis, Kaplan and propeller turbines. Characteristic of water turbines Governing of turbines, selection of water turbines. Underground, small hydro and pumped storage plants. Choice of size and number of units, plant layout and auxiliaries. ■ | 10 |
| | |
| Module-2 | |
| Steam Power Plants: Introduction, Efficiency of steam plants, Merits and demerits of plants, selection of site. Working of steam plant, Power plant equipment and layout, Steam turbines, Fuels and fuel handling, Fuel combustion and combustion equipment, Coal burners, Fluidized bed combustion, Combustion control, Ash handling, Dust collection, Draught systems, Feed water, Steam power plant controls, plant auxiliaries. Diesel Power Plant: Introduction, Merits and demerits, selection site, elements of diesel power plant, applications. Gas Turbine Power Plant: Introduction, Merits and demerits, selection site, Fuels for gas turbines, Elements of simple gas turbine power plant, Methods of improving thermal efficiency of a simple steam power plant, Closed cycle gas turbine power plants. Comparison of gas power plant with steam and diesel power plants. ■ | 10 |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | |
| Module-3 | |
| Nuclear Power Plants: Introduction, Economics of nuclear plants, Merits and demerits, selection of site, Nuclear reaction, Nuclear fission process, Nuclear chain reaction, Nuclear energy, Nuclear fuels, Nuclear plant and layout, Nuclear reactor and its control, Classification of reactors, power reactors in use, Effects of nuclear plants, Disposal of nuclear waste and effluent, shielding. Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level $L_1 - \text{Remembering}, L_2 - \text{Understanding}.$ | 10 |
| Module-4 | |
| Substations: Introduction to Substation equipment; Transformers, High Voltage Fuses, High Voltage Circuit Breakers and Protective Relaying, High Voltage Disconnect Switches, Lightning | 10 |

10

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - IV

15EE42 POWER GENERATION AND ECONOMICS(Core Subject) (continued)

| Module-4 (continued) | | |
|---|--|--|
| Advantages and e Grounding: Intr – ungrounded, so | tinued): Interconnection of power stations. Introduction to gas insulated substation, conomics of Gas insulated substation. oduction, Difference between grounded and ungrounded system. System grounding olid grounding, resistance grounding, reactance grounding, resonant grounding. ner. Neutral grounding and neutral grounding transformer. | |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | |
| Module-5 | | |

Economics: Introduction, Effect of variable load on power system, classification of costs, Cost analysis. Interest and Depreciation, Methods of determination of depreciation, Economics of Power generation, different terms considered for power plants and their significance, load sharing. Choice of size and number of generating plants. Tariffs, objective, factors affecting the tariff, types. Types of consumers and their tariff. Power factor, disadvantages, causes, methods of improving power factor, Advantages of improved power factor, economics of power factor improvement and comparison of methods of improving the power factor. Choice of equipment.

Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. **Taxonomy Level**

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Describe the working of hydroelectric, steam, nuclear power plants and state functions of major equipment of the power plants.
- Classify various substations and explain the importance of grounding.
- Understand the economic aspects of power system operation and its effects.
- Explain the importance of power factor improvement.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem analysis, Engineers and Society, Environment and Sustainability.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module. ■

Text/Reference Books

| 1 | A Course in Power Systems | J.B. Gupta | Katson | 2008 |
|---|--|----------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| 2 | Generation of Electrical Energy | B.R.Gupta | S. Chand | 2015 |
| 3 | Electrical power Generation, Transmission and Distribution | S.N. Singh | PHI | 2 nd Edition, 2009 |
| 4 | Power Plant Engineering | P.K. Nag | McGrawHill | 4 th Edition, 2014 |
| 5 | Electrical Power Distribution Systems | V. Kamaraju | McGrawHill | 1st Edition, 2009 |
| 6 | Electrical Distribution Engineering | Anthony J. Pansini | CRC Press | 3 rd Edition, 2006 |
| 7 | Electrical Distribution Systems | Dale R PatrickEt al | CRC Press | 2 nd Edition, 2009 |
| 8 | A Text Book on Power System Engineering | A.Chakrabarti, et al | DhanpathRai | 2 nd Edition, 2010 |

80

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (EEE) | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| CE BASED CREDIT | SYSTEM (CBCS) | | | | |
| SEMESTER -IV | | | | | |
| TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION (Core Subject) | | | | | |
| 15EE43 | IA Marks | 20 | | | |
| 04 | Exam Hours | 03 | | | |
| | CE BASED CREDIT SEMESTER SION AND DISTRI 15EE43 | SION AND DISTRIBUTION (Core Subject) 15EE43 IA Marks | | | |

50

Credits - 04

Exam Marks

Course Objectives:

Total Number of Lecture Hours

- To understand the concepts of various methods of generation of power.
- To understand the importance of HVAC, EHVAC, UHVAC and HVDC transmission.
- To design insulators for a given voltage level.
- To calculate the parameters of the transmission line for different configurations and assess the performance of the line.
- To study underground cables for power transmission and evaluate different types of distribution systems.

| Module-1 | Teaching Hours | | | |
|---|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Introduction to power system: Structure of electric power system: generation, transmission and | 10 | | | |
| distribution. Advantages of higher voltage transmission: HVAC, EHVAC, UHVAC and HVDC. | | | | |
| Interconnection. Feeders, distributors and service mains. | | | | |
| Overhead transmission lines: A brief introduction to types of supporting structures and line | | | | |
| conductors-Conventional conductors; Aluminium Conductor steel reinforced (ACSR), All – | | | | |
| aluminium alloy conductor (AAAC) and All –aluminium conductor (AAC). High temperature | | | | |
| conductors; Thermal resistant aluminium alloy (ATI), Super thermal resistant aluminium alloy | | | | |
| (ZTAI), Gap type thermal resistant aluminium alloy conductor steel reinforced (GTACSR), Gap type | | | | |
| super thermal resistant aluminium alloy conductor steel reinforced (GZTACSR). Bundle conductor | | | | |
| and its advantages. Importance of sag, Sag calculation – supports at same and different levels, effect | | | | |
| of wind and ice. Line vibration and vibration dampers. Overhead line protection against lightening; | | | | |
| ground wires. | | | | |
| Overhead line Insulators: A brief introduction to types of insulators, material used- porcelain, | | | | |
| toughened glass and polymer (composite). Potential distribution over a string of suspension | | | | |
| insulators. String efficiency, Methods of increasing string efficiency. Arcing horns. ■ | | | | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | | | | |
| Taxonomy Level | | | | |
| Module-2 | | | | |
| Line parameters: Introduction to line parameters- resistance, inductance and capacitance. Calculation of inductance of single phase and three phase lines with equilateral spacing, unsymmetrical spacing, double circuit and transposed lines. Inductance of composite − conductors, geometric mean radius (GMR) and geometric mean distance (GMD). Calculation of capacitance of single phase and three phase lines with equilateral spacing, unsymmetrical spacing, double circuit and transposed lines. Capacitance of composite − conductor, geometric mean radius (GMR) and geometric mean distance (GMD). Advantages of single circuit and double circuit lines. ■ | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Module-3 | | | | |
| Performance of transmission lines: Classification of lines – short, medium and long. Current and | 10 | | | |
| voltage relations, line regulation and Ferranti effect in short length lines, medium length lines | | | | |
| considering Nominal T and nominal π circuits, and long lines considering hyperbolic form equations. | | | | |
| Equivalent circuit of a long line. ABCD constants in all cases. | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Module-4 | | | | |
| Corona: Phenomena, disruptive and visual critical voltages, corona loss. Advantages and disadvantages of corona. Methods of reducing corona. | 10 | | | |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER -IV E43 TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION (Core Subject) (contin

| BEINEBIER IV | |
|---|-------------------|
| 15EE43 TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION (Core Subject) (continued) | |
| Module-4 (continued) | Teaching Hours |
| Underground cable: Types of cables, constructional features, insulation resistance, thermal rating, charging current, grading of cables − capacitance and inter-sheath.Dielectric loss. Comparison between ac and dc cables. Limitations of cables.Specification of power cables. ■ | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | |
| Module-5 | |
| Distribution: Primary AC distribution systems – Radial feeders, parallel feeders, loop feeders and interconnected network system. Secondary AC distribution systems – Three phase 4 wire system and single phase 2 wire distribution, AC distributors with concentrated and uniform loads. Effect of disconnection of neutral in a 3 phase four wire system. | 10 |
| Reliability and Quality of Distribution system: Introduction, definition of reliability, failure, | |
| probability concepts, limitation of distribution systems, power quality, Reliability aids. ■ | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Explain the concepts of various methods of generation of power.
- Explain the importance of HVAC, EHVAC, UHVAC and HVDC transmission.
- Design and analyze overhead transmission system for a given voltage level.
- Calculate the parameters of the transmission line for different configurations and assess the performance of line.
- Explain the use of underground cables and evaluate different types of distribution systems.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Design / development of solutions, Engineers and society, Ethics.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Text/Reference Books:

| 1 | A Course in Electrical Power | Soni Gupta and Bhatnagar | DhanpatRai | - |
|---|---|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| 2 | Power System Analysis and Design | J. Duncan Gloverat el | Cengage Learning | 4th Edition 2008 |
| 3 | Principles of Power System | V.K. Mehta, Rohit Mehta | S. Chand | 1 st Edition 2013 |
| 4 | Electrical power Generation, Transmission and Distribution | S.N. Singh | PHI | 2 nd Edition,2009 |
| 5 | Electrical Power | S.L.Uppal | Khanna Publication | |
| 6 | Electrical power systems | C. L. Wadhwa | New Age | 5 th Edition, 2009 |
| 7 | Electrical power systems | AshfaqHussain | CBS Publication | |
| 8 | Electric Power Distribution | A.S. Pabla | McGraw-Hill | 6 th Edition,2012 |
| 9 | For High temperature conductors refer www.ipowers.co.ip/english/product/pdf/gap_c1_pdfand_Power | | | |

9 For High temperature conductors refer www.jpowers.co.jp/english/product/pdf/gap_c1.pdfand-PowerSystem Analysis and Design, J. Duncan Glover at el

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) | | | | | |
|--|---------------|-------------------|----|--|--|
| | SEMESTI | ER -IV | | | |
| EI | LECTRIC MOTOR | RS (Core Subject) | | | |
| Subject Code | 15EE44 | IA Marks | 20 | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 | | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours | 50 | Exam Marks | 80 | | |
| Credits - 04 | | | | | |

- To study the constructional features of Motors and select a suitable drive for specific application.
- To study the constructional features of Three Phase and Single phase induction Motors.
- To study different test to be conducted for the assessment of the performance characteristics of motors.
- To study the speed control of motor by a different methods.
- Explain the construction and operation of Synchronous motor and special motors.

| Module-1 | Teaching | |
|---|----------|--|
| Module-1 | Hours | |
| DC Motors: Classification, Back emf, Torque equation, and significance of back emf, | 10 | |
| Characteristics of shunt, series & compound motors. Speed control of shunt, series and compound | | |
| motors. Application of motors. DC motor starters – 3 point and 4 point. | | |
| Losses and efficiency- Losses in DC motors, power flow diagram, efficiency, condition for | | |
| maximum efficiency. ■ | | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying. | | |
| Module-2 | | |
| Testing of dc motors: Direct & indirect methods of testing of DC motors-Brake test, Swinburne's test, Retardation test, Hopkinson's test, Field's test, merits and demerits of tests. Three phase Induction motors: Review of concept and generation of rotating magnetic field, Principle of operation, construction, classification and types; squirrel-cage, slip-ring (No question shall be set from the review portion). Slip, Torque equation, torque-slip characteristic covering motoring, generating and braking regions of operation, Maximum torque, significance of slip. ■ | 10 | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 - Remembering, L_2 - Understanding, L_3 - Applying, L_4 - Analysing. | | |
| Module-3 | | |
| Performance of three-phase Induction Motor: Phasor diagram of induction motor on no-load and on load, equivalent circuit, losses, efficiency, No-load and blocked rotor tests. Performance of the motor from the circle diagram and equivalent circuit. Cogging and crawling. High torque rotors-double cage and deep rotor bars. Equivalent circuit and performance evaluation of double cage induction motor. Induction motor working as induction generator; standalone operation and grid connected operation. ■ | 10 | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 - Remembering, L_2 - Understanding, L_3 - Applying, L_4 - Analysing. | | |
| Module-4 | | |
| Starting and speed Control of Three-phase Induction Motors: Need for starter. Direct on line, Star-Delta and autotransformer starting. Rotor resistance starting. Speed control by voltage, frequency, and rotor resistance methods Single-phase Induction Motor: Double revolving field theory and principle of operation. Construction and operation of split-phase, capacitor start, capacitor run, and shaded pole motors. Comparison of single phase motors and applications. | | |
| | | |
| Module-5 | | |
| Synchronous motor: Principle of operation, phasor diagrams, torque and torque angle, Blondel diagram, effect of change in load, effect of change in excitation, V and inverted V curves. Synchronous condenser, hunting and damping. Methods of starting synchronous motors. | 10 | |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER-IV

| 15EE44 ELECTRIC MOTORS (Core Subject) (continued) | | |
|---|--|-------------------|
| Module-5 (contin | nued) | Teaching Hours |
| Other motors: Construction and operation of Universal motor, AC servomotor, Linear induction motor and stepper motors. ■ | | |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Explain the constructional features of Motors and select a suitable drive for specific application.
- Analyze and assess the performance characteristics of DC motors by conducting suitable tests and control the speed by suitable method.
- Explain the constructional features of Three Phase and Single phase induction Motors and assess their performance.
- Control the speed of induction motor by a suitable method.
- Explain the operation of Synchronous motor and special motors.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Conduct investigations of complex Problems.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

| | Electric Machines | D. P. Kothari, | McGraw Hill | 4th edition, 2011 |
|---|---|------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | I. J. Nagrath | | |
| 2 | Principles of Electric Machines and power Electronics | P.C.Sen | Wiley | 2nd Edition, 2013 |
| 3 | Electric Machines | R.K. Srivastava | Cengage Learning | 2nd Edition,2013 |
| 4 | Electrical Machines, Drives and Power systems | Theodore Wildi | Pearson | 6th Edition, 2014 |
| 5 | Electrical Machines | M.V. Deshpande | PHI Learning | 2013 |
| 6 | Electric Machinery and Transformers | Bhag S Guru at el | Oxford University Press | 3 rd Edition, 2012 |
| 7 | Electric Machinery and Transformers | Irving Kosow | Pearson | 2rd Edition, 2012 |
| 8 | Theory of Alternating Current Machines | Alexander Langsdorf | McGraw Hill | 2nd Edition, 2001 |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) | | | | | |
|--|--------------|------------|----|--|--|
| | SEMESTER -IV | | | | |
| ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD THEORY (Core Subject) | | | | | |
| Subject Code 15EE45 IA Marks 20 | | | | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 | | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours | 50 | Exam Marks | 80 | | |
| Credits - 04 | | | | | |

- To study different coordinate systems for understanding the concept of gradient, divergence and curl of a vector
- To study the application of Coulomb's Law and Gauss Law for electric fields produced by different charge configurations.
- To evaluate the energy and potential due to a system of charges.
- To study the behavior of electric field across a boundary between a conductor and dielectric and between two different dielectrics.
- To study the magnetic fields and magnetic materials.
- To study the time varying fields and propagation of waves in different media.

| | of waves in different media. |
|---|---|
| Module-1 | Teachin Hours |
| Vector Analysis: Scalars and Vectors, Vector algebra components and unit vectors. Scalar field and Vector field of a scalar field. Divergence and Curl of a vector field spherical, relation between different coordinate systems. curl in rectangular, cylindrical and spherical co-ordinate systems. Electrostatics: Coulomb's law, Electric field intensity and charge (iii) surface charge (iv) volume charge distribution applications. Maxwell's first equation (Electrostatics). Div | Dot product and Cross product, Gradient Co – ordinate systems: cylindrical and Expression for gradient, divergence and stems. Problems. Its evaluation for (i) point charge (ii) line s. Electric flux density, Gauss law and its |
| | ıg, L ₃ – Applying. |
| Module-2 | |
| Energy and Potential: Energy expended in moving a pintegral. Definition of potential difference and potential. T system of charges. Potential gradient. The dipole. Energy of Conductor and Dielectrics: Current and current density. conductor's properties and boundary conditions. Pocalculations. Parallel plate capacitor with two dielectric conducting plates. Capacitance of two wire line. Problems | ne potential field of a point charge and of a ensity in the electrostatic field. Problems. Continuity of current. Metallic conductors, erfect dielectric materials, capacitance is with dielectric interface parallel to the |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understandi Taxonomy Level | ıg, L ₃ – Applying. |
| Module-3 | |
| Poisson's and Laplace equations: Derivations and problet Steady magnetic fields: Biot - Savart's law, Ampere's Magnetic flux and flux density. Scalar and vector magnetic | circuital law. The Curl. Stokes theorem. potentials. Problems. ■ |
| | ıg, L ₃ – Applying. |
| Module-4 | |
| Magnetic forces: Force on a moving charge and differential current elements. Force and torque on a closed Magnetic materials and magnetism: Nature of magnetic | circuit. Problems. |
| Magnetic boundary conditions. Magnetic circuit, inductant | e and mutual inductance. Problems. ■ |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER -IV E45 ELECTROMA CNETIC EIEL D. THEODY (Core Subject) (confir

| | SENIESTER -IV | |
|---|--|-------------------|
| 15E | E45 ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD THEORY (Core Subject) (continued) | |
| Module-5 | | Teaching Hours |
| equations in point for Uniform plane wa | ds and Maxwell's equations: Faraday's law, Displacement current. Maxwell's form and integral form. Problems. ve: Wave propagation in free space and in dielectrics. Pointing vector and power pagation in good conductors, skin effect. Problems. ■ | 10 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Use different coordinate systems to explain the concept of gradient, divergence and curl of a vector.
- Use Coulomb's Law and Gauss Law for the evaluation of electric fields produced by different charge configurations.
- Calculate the energy and potential due to a system of charges.
- Explain the behavior of electric field across a boundary between a conductor and dielectric and between two different dielectrics.
- Explain the behavior of magnetic fields and magnetic materials.
- Assess time varying fields and propagation of waves in different media. ■

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Conduct investigations of complex Problems.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module. ■

Text/Reference Books:

| 1 | Engineering Electromagnetics | William H Hayt et al | McGraw Hill | 8 th Edition, 2014 |
|---|---|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| 2 | Principles of Electromagnetics | Matthew N. O. Sadiku | Oxford | 6 th Edition, 2015 |
| 3 | Fundamentals of Engineering Electromagnetics | David K. Cheng | Pearson | 2014 |
| 4 | Electromagnetism -Theory (Volume -1) -Applications (Volume-2) | AshutoshPramanik | PHI Learning | 2014 |
| 5 | Electromagnetic Field Theory Fundamentals | Bhag Guru et al | Cambridge | 2005 |
| 6 | Electromagnetic Field Theory | RohitKhurana | Vikas Publishing | 1st Edition,2014 |
| 7 | Electromagnetics | J. A. Edminister | McGraw Hill | 3 rd Edition, 2010 |
| 8 | Electromagnetic Field Theory and Transmission Lines | GottapuSasibhushana Rao | Wiley | 1st Edition, 2013 |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS)

SEMESTER -IV

| OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS AND LINEAR ICs (Foundation Course) | | | | |
|---|--------|------------|----|--|
| Subject Code | 15EE46 | IA Marks | 20 | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours | 50 | Exam Marks | 80 | |
| | ~ | | | |

Credits - 04

Course Objectives:

- To understand the basics of Linear ICs such as Op-amp, Regulator, Timer & PLL.
- To learn the designing of various circuits using linear ICs.
- To use these linear ICs for specific applications.
- To understand the concept and various types of converters.
- To use these ICs, in Hardware projects.

| | | Teaching Hours |
|--|--|-------------------|
| symbol, characteristi open loop configurat negative feedback; voltage shunt feedback General Linear Ap | iers: Introduction, Block diagram representation of a typical Op-amp, schematic cs of an Op-amp, ideal op-amp, equivalent circuit, ideal voltage transfer curve, tion, differential amplifier, inverting & non −inverting amplifier, Op-amp with voltage series feedback amplifier-gain, input resistance, output resistance, ck amplifier- gain, input resistance, output resistance. • oplications: D.C. & A.C amplifiers, peaking amplifier, summing, scaling & r, inverting and non-inverting configuration, differential configuration, lifier. ■ | 10 |
| Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |
| Module-2 | | |
| Band pass filters, Bar DC Voltage Regular regulator, LM317 & Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | & Second order high pass & low pass Butterworth filters, higher order filters and reject filters & all pass filters. ators: voltage regulator basics, voltage follower regulator, adjustable output LM337 Integrated circuits regulators. ■ L₁ − Remembering, L₂ − Understanding, L₃ − Applying, L₄ − Analysing. | 10 |
| Module-3 | Triangular / rectangular wave generator, phase shift oscillator, Wien bridge | 10 |
| Comparators & Co Schmitt trigger circu and basics of voltage | amplitude stabilization, signal generator output controls. INTERPORT OF STATE STA | |
| Module-4 | | |
| Signal processing c circuits, peak detecto A/D & D/A Conve | circuits: Precision half wave & full wave rectifiers limiting circuits, clamping ors, sample & hold circuits. rters: Basics, R–2R D/A Converter, Integrated circuit 8-bit D/A, successive linear ramp ADC, dual slope ADC, digital ramp ADC. ■ L ₁ − Remembering, L ₂ − Understanding, L ₃ − Applying, L ₄ − Analysing. | 10 |
| Module-5 | | |
| DI T 1 1 T | (PLL): Basic PLL, components, performance factors, applications of PLL IC | 10 |

CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS)

SEMESTER-IV

15EE46 OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS AND LINEAR ICs (Foundation Course) (continued)

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Explain the basics of linear ICs.
- Design circuits using linear ICs.
- Demonstrate the application of Linear ICs.
- Use ICs in the electronic projects.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Design / development of solutions, Conduct investigations of complex Problems.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module. ■

Text/Reference Books:

| 1 | Op-Amps and Linear Integrated Circuits | Ramakant A Gayakwad | Pearson | 4 th Edition 2015 |
|---|--|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| 2 | Operational Amplifiers and Linear ICs | David A. Bell | Oxford | 3 rd Edition 2011 |
| 3 | Linear Integrated Circuits; Analysis, Design and Applications | B. Somanthan Nair | Wiley India | 2013 |
| 4 | Linear Integrated Circuits | S. Salivahanan, et al | McGraw Hill | 2 nd Edition,2014 |
| 5 | Operational Amplifiers and Linear Integrated Circuits | K. Lal Kishore | Pearson | 1 st Edition, 2012 |
| 6 | Linear Integrated Circuits | Muhammad H Rashid | Cengage Learning | 1st Edition,2014 |
| 7 | Op-Amps and Linear Integrated Circuits, Concept and Application | James M Fiore | Cengage | 2009 |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - IV | | | | |
|---|---------|------------|----|--|
| ELECTRICAL MACHINES LABORATORY -2 | | | | |
| Subject Code | 15EEL47 | IA Marks | 20 | |
| Number of PracticalHours/Week | 03 | Exam Hours | 03 | |
| Total Number of PracticalHours | 42 | Exam Marks | 80 | |

Credits - 02

Course Objectives:

- To perform tests on dc machines to determine their characteristics.
- To control the speed of dc motor.
- To conduct test for pre-determination of the performance characteristics of dc machines
- To conduct load test on single phase and three phase induction motor.
- To conduct test on induction motor to determine the performance characteristics.
- To conduct test on synchronous motor to draw the performance curves.

| Sl. No | Experiments | | |
|-----------|--|------------|--|
| 1 | Load test on dc shunt motor to draw speed – torque and horse power – efficiency characteristics. | | |
| 2 | Field Test on dc series machines. | | |
| 3 | Speed control of dc shunt motor by armature and field control. | | |
| 4 | Swinburne's Test on dc motor. | | |
| 5 | Retardation test on dc shunt motor. | | |
| 6 | Regenerative test on dc shunt machines. | | |
| 7 | Load test on three phase induction motor. | | |
| 8 | No - load and Blocked rotor test on three phase induction motor to draw (i) equivalent circuit and (ii)circle diagram. Determination of performance parameters at different load conditions from (i) and (ii). | | |
| 9 | Load test on induction generator. | | |
| 10 | Load test on single phase induction motor to draw output versus torque, current, power and echaracteristics. | efficiency | |
| 11 | Conduct suitable tests to draw the equivalent circuit of single phase induction motor and operformance parameters. | determine | |
| 12 | Conduct an experiment to draw V and Λ curves of synchronous motor at no load and load conditi | ons. | |
| | ed Bloom's L ₃ – Applying, L ₄ – Analysing, L ₅ – Evaluating, L ₆ – Creating lomy Level | | |

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Test dc machines to determine their characteristics.
- Control the speed of dc motor.
- Pre-determine the performance characteristics of dc machines by conducting suitable tests.
- Perform load test on single phase and three phase induction motor to assess its performance.
- Conduct test on induction motor to pre-determine the performance characteristics.
- Conduct test on synchronous motor to draw the performance curves.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Individual and Team work, Communication.

Conduct of Practical Examination:

- 1. All laboratory experiments are to be included for practical examination.
- 2. Breakup of marks and the instructions printed on the cover page of answer script to be strictly adhered by the examiners.
- 3. Students can pick one experiment from the questions lot prepared by the examiners.
- 4. Change of experiment is allowed only once and 15% Marks allotted to the procedure part to be made zero. ■

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - IV | | | | |
|---|---------|------------|----|--|
| OP- AMP AND LINEAR ICS LABORATORY | | | | |
| Subject Code | 15EEL48 | IA Marks | 20 | |
| Number of PracticalHours/Week | 03 | Exam Hours | 03 | |
| Total Number of PracticalHours | 42 | Exam Marks | 80 | |
| Credits - 02 | | | | |

- To conduct different experiments using OP-Amps
- To conduct experiments using Linear IC's

a)Study of pin details, specifications, application features of IC741 (LM741) and IC555 (Timer) through corresponding datasheets (Datasheets are instruction manuals for electronic components. They explain exactly what a component does and how to use it.).

b)Comparison of output performance quantity of an Operational Amplifier obtained by rigging up the circuit with the ideal value of

(i) A Non – Inverting Amplifier $(V_{out} = AV_{in})$ (ii) An Inverting Amplifier $(V_{out} = -AV_{in})$ (iii) A Difference Amplifier $(V_{out} = -A(V_p - V_n))$ (iv) A Difference Amplifier with floating inputs $(V_{out} = AV_{in})$ (v) A Non – Inverting Amplifier with negative feedback (ii) An Inverting Amplifier with negative feedback (vii) A Differential Amplifier with negative feedback and equalised amplifications.

(viii) A Voltage follower (ix) A differential – in differential –out amplifier (x) An instrumentation amplifier

c) Plot of input and output transfer characteristics to analyse and conclude that op-amps are rarely used in open-loop.

d) Testing of op - amp.

| Sl. | Experiments |
|-----|---|
| No | |
| 1 | Design and verify a precision full wave rectifier. Determine the performance parameters. |
| 2 | Design and realize to analyse the frequency response of an op – amp amplifier under inverting and non - |
| _ | inverting configuration for a given gain. |
| 3 | Design and verify the output waveform of an op – amp RC phase shift oscillator for a desired frequency. |
| 4 | Design and realize Schmitt trigger circuit using an op – amp for desired upper trip point (UTP) and lower trip point (LTP). |
| 5 | Verify the operation of an op – amp as (a) voltage comparator circuit and (b) zero crossing detector. |
| 6 | Design and verify the operation of op – amp as an (a) adder (b) subtractor (c) integrator and (d) |
| | differentiator. |
| 7 | Design and realize an op – amp based first order Butterworth (a) low pass (b) high pass and (c) band pass |
| | filters for a given cut off frequency/frequencies to verify the frequency response characteristic. |
| 8 | Design and realize an op – amp based function generator to generate sine, square and triangular waves of |
| | desired frequency. |
| 9 | Design and realization of R-2R ladder DAC. |
| 10 | Realization of Two bit Flash ADC |
| 11 | Design and verify an IC 555 timer based pulse generator for the specified pulse. |
| 12 | Designing of Fixed voltage power supply (voltage regulator) using IC regulators 78 series and 79 series. |
| | ed Bloom's L ₃ – Applying, L ₄ – Analysing, L ₅ – Evaluating, L ₆ – Creating |

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- To conduct experiment to determine the characteristic parameters of OP-Amp
- To design test the OP-Amp as Amplifier, adder, subtractor, differentiator and integrator

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - IV

15EEL48 OP- AMP AND LINEAR ICS LABORATORY (continued)

Course Outcomes (continued):

- To design test the OP-Amp as oscillators and filters
- Design and study of Linear IC's as multivibrator power supplies.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Individual and Team work, Communication.

Conduct of Practical Examination:

- 1. All laboratory experiments are to be included for practical examination.
- 2. Breakup of marks and the instructions printed on the cover page of answer script to be strictly adhered by the examiners.
- 3. Students can pick one experiment from the questions lot prepared by the examiners.
- 4. Change of experiment is allowed only once and 15% Marks allotted to the procedure part to be made zero.

**** END ****

V SEMESTER DETAILED SYLLABUS

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER – V | | | |
|--|--------|------------|----|
| MANAGEMENT AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP (Core Course) | | | |
| Subject Code | 15EE51 | IA Marks | 20 |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours | 50 | Exam Marks | 80 |
| Cradits _ 04 | | | |

- To introduce the field of management, task of the manager, importance of planning and types of planning, staff recruitment and selection process.
- To discuss the ways in which work is allocation, structure of organizations, modes of communication and importance of managerial control in business.
- To explain need of coordination between the manager and staff, the social responsibility of business and leadership.
- Toexplaintheroleandimportanceoftheentrepreneurineconomic development and the concepts of entrepreneurship.
- To explain various types of entrepreneurs and their functions, the myths of entrepreneurship and the factors required for capacity building for entrepreneurs
- To discuss theimportanceofSmallScaleIndustriesandtherelatedtermsandproblemsinvolved.
- To discuss methods for generatingnewbusinessideasandbusinessopportunitiesinIndiaandtheimportance of business plan.
- To introduce the concepts of project management and discuss capitol building process.
- To explain project feasibility study and project appraisal and discuss project financing
- To discuss about different institutions at state and central levels supporting business enterprises.

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS)

| SEMESTER – V | |
|---|----------|
| 15EE51 MANAGEMENT AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP (Core Course) (continued) | |
| Module-4 | Teaching |
| | Hours |
| Modern Small Business Enterprises: Role of Small Scale Industries, Concepts and definitions of SSI | 10 |
| Enterprises, Government policy and development of the Small Scale sector in India, Growth and | |
| Performance of Small Scale Industries in India, Sickness in SSI sector, Problems for Small Scale | |
| Industries, Impact of Globalization on SSI, Impact of WTO/GATT on SSIs, Ancillary Industry and | |
| Tiny Industry (Definition only). | |
| Institutional Support for Business Enterprises: Introduction, Policies & Schemes of Central-Leve | 1 |
| Institutions, State-Level Institutions. ■ | |
| Revised Bloom's L ₃ – Applying. | |
| Taxonomy Level | |
| Module-5 | |
| Project Management: Meaning of Project, Project Objectives & Characteristics, Project Identification- | 10 |
| Meaning & Importance; Project Life Cycle, Project Scheduling, Capital Budgeting, Generating an | |
| Investment Project Proposal, Project Report-Need and Significance of Report, Contents, Formulation, | |
| Project Analysis-Market, Technical, Financial, Economic, Ecological, Project Evaluation and Selection, | |
| Project Financing, Project Implementation Phase, Human & Administrative aspects of Project | |
| Management, Prerequisites for Successful Project Implementation. | |
| New Control Techniques- PERT and CPM, Steps involved in developing the network, Uses and | 1 |
| Limitations of PERT and CPM .■ | |
| Revised Bloom's L ₃ – Applying, L ₄ – Analysing. L ₂ – Understanding, L ₄ – Analysing. | |

Taxonomy Level Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Explain the field of management, task of the manager, planning and the need of proper staff, recruitment and selection process.
- Discuss work allocation, the structure of organization, the modes of communication and importance of managerial control in business.
- To explain need of coordination between the manager and staff in exercising the authority and delegating duties.
- To explain the social responsibility of business and leadership
- Explain the concepts of entrepreneurship and the role and importance of the entrepreneur in economic development.
- Show an understanding of the role and importance of Small Scale Industries, business plan and its presentation.
- Discuss the concepts of project management, capitol building process, project feasibility study, project appraisal and project financing.
- Discuss the state /central level institutions / agencies supporting business enterprises.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Life-Long Learning, Accomplishment of Complex Problems.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks. Each full question consisting of 16 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) $\boldsymbol{SEMESTER-V}$ 15EE51 MANAGEMENT AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP (Core Course) (continued) **Textbooks** P.C.Tripathi, P.N.Reddy McGraw Hill, 6thEdition, 2017 Principles of Management 2ndEdition,2014 2 Entrepreneurship Development Poornima M.Charanthimath Pearson And Small Business Enterprises Reference Books Dynamics of Entrepreneurial 2007 Vasant Desai Himalaya Development and Management Publishing House Essentials of Management: McGraw Hill 10thEdition 2016 Harold Koontz, 2 An International, Innovation Heinz Weihrich and Leadership perspective

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER – V | | | | |
|--|--------|------------|----|--|
| MICROCONTROLLER (Core Course) | | | | |
| Subject Code | 15EE52 | IA Marks | 20 | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours | 50 | Exam Marks | 80 | |
| Credits = 04 | | | | |

- To explain the internal organization and working of Computers, microcontrollers and embedded processors.
- Compare and contrast the various members of the 8051 family.
- To explain the registers of the 8051 microcontroller, manipulation of data using registers and MOV instructions.
- To explain in detail the execution of 8051 Assembly language instructions and data types
- To explain loop, conditional and unconditional jump and call, handling and manipulation of I/O instructions.
- To explain different addressing modes of 8051, arithmetic, logic instructions, and programs.
- To explain develop 8051C programs for time delay, I/O operations, I/O bit manipulation,logic, arithmetic operations and data conversion. ■

| Module-1 | | Teaching Hours |
|--|--|-------------------|
| Diagram of 8051, PSV 8051, IO Port Usage i | Pasics: Inside the Computer, Microcontrollers and Embedded Processors, Block W and Flag Bits, 8051 Register Banks and Stack, Internal Memory Organization of n 8051, Types of Special Function Registers and their uses in 8051, Pins Of 8051. ecoding, 8031/51 Interfacing With External ROM And RAM.8051 Addressing | 10 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |
| Module-2 | | |
| Assembling and runr | ming and instruction of 8051: Introduction to 8051 assembly programming, ning an 8051 program, Data types and Assembler directives, Arithmetic, logic rams, Jump, loop and call instructions, IO port programming. ■ | 10 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |
| Module-3 | | |
| operations in 8051 C, serialization using 805 | nming in Assembly and C: Programming 8051 timers, Counter programming, | 10 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | $L_2-Understanding,L_3-Applying, L_4-Analysing,L_5-Evaluating.$ | |
| Module-4 | | |
| to RS232, 8051 serial 8051 Interrupt prog | gramming in assembly and C: Basics of serial communication, 8051 connection port programming in assembly, serial port programming in 8051 C. gramming in assembly and C: 8051 interrupts, Programming timer, external nunication interrupt, Interrupt priority in 8051/52, Interrupt programming in C. ■ | 10 |
| | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER – V

15EE52 MICROCONTROLLER (Core Course) (continued)

| | 102202 112010 0011211022221 (0010 000200) (00101111002) | |
|---|--|----------|
| Module-5 | | Teaching |
| | | Hours |
| Interfacing: LCD into | erfacing, Keyboard interfacing. | 10 |
| ADC, DAC and ser | nsor interfacing: ADC 0808 interfacing to 8051, Serial ADC Max1112 ADC | - |
| interfacing to 8051, DAC interfacing, Sensor interfacing and signal conditioning. | | |
| Motor control: Rela | ay, PWM, DC and stepper motor: Relays and opt isolators, stepper motor | |
| interfacing, DC motor interfacing and PWM. | | |
| 8051 interfacing with | 8255: Programming the 8255, 8255 interfacing, C programming for 8255. ■ | |
| Revised Bloom's | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |
| Taxonomy Level | | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Discuss the history of the 8051 and features of other 8051 family members and the internal architecture of the 8051
- Explains the use of an 8051 assembler, the stack and the flag register, loop, jump, and call instructions.
- Discuss 8051 addressing modes, accessing data and I/O port programming, arithmetic, logic instructions, and programs.
- Develop 8051C programs for time delay, I/O operations, I/O bit manipulation, logic and arithmetic operations, data conversion and data serialization
- Discuss the hardware connection of the 8051 chip, its timers, serial data communication and its interfacing of 8051to the RS232.
- Discuss in detail 8051 interrupts and writing interrupt handler programs.
- Interface 8051 with real-world devices such as LCDs and keyboards, ADC, DAC chips and sensors.
- Interface 8031/51 with external memories, 8255 chip to add ports and relays, opt isolators and motors. ■

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem analysis.

Question paper pattern:

Textbook

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks. Each full question consisting of 16 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module. ■

The 8051 Microcontroller and Embedded Muhammad Ali Mazadi Pearson 2nd Edition, 2008. Systems Using Assembly and C Reference Books The 8051 Microcontroller Kenneth Ayala Cengage Learning 3rd Edition, 2005 The 8051 Microcontroller and Embedded McGraw Hill 2014 2 Manish K Patel Systems 3 Microcontrollers: Architecture, Raj Kamal Pearson 1st Edition, 2012 Programming, Interfacing and System Design

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER – V | | | | |
|--|--------|------------|----|--|
| POWER ELECTRONICS (Core Course) | | | | |
| Subject Code | 15EE53 | IA Marks | 20 | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours | 50 | Exam Marks | 80 | |
| Credits = 04 | | | | |

- To give an overview of applications power electronics, different types of power semiconductor devices, their switching characteristics.
- To explain power diode characteristics, types, their operation and the effects of power diodes on RL circuits.
- To explain the techniques for design and analysis of single phase diode rectifier circuits.
- To explain different power transistors, their steady state and switching characteristics and imitations.
- To explain different types of Thyristors, their gate characteristics and gate control requirements.
- To explain the design, analysis techniques, performance parameters and characteristics of controlled rectifiers, DC- DC, DC -AC converters and Voltage controllers. ■

| Module-1 | | Teaching Hours | |
|--|---|-------------------|--|
| | olications of Power Electronics, Types of Power Electronic Circuits, Peripheral | 10 | |
| Effects, Characteris | tics and Specifications of Switches. | | |
| Power Diodes: Int | roduction, Diode Characteristics, Reverse Recovery Characteristics, Power Diode | | |
| Types, Silicon Carbi | de Diodes, Silicon Carbide Schottky Diodes, Diode Switched RL Load, Freewheeling | | |
| Diodes with Switch | | | |
| | troduction, Single-Phase Full-Wave Rectifiers, Single-Phase Full-Wave Rectifier with | | |
| RL Load, Single-Ph | ase Full-Wave Rectifier with a Highly Inductive Load. ■ | | |
| Davis ad Dlasma's | I Domandaria I Understanding I Ambring I Andreing | | |
| Revised Bloom's | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing | | |
| Taxonomy Level | | | |
| Module-2 | | | |
| Power Transistor | s: Introduction, Power MOSFETs – Steady State Characteristics, Switching | 10 | |
| Characteristics Bip | olar Junction Transistors - Steady State Characteristics, Switching Characteristics, | | |
| Switching Limits, I | GBTs, MOSFET Gate Drive, BJT Base Drive, Isolation of Gate and Base Drives, | | |
| Pulse transformers a | and Opto-couplers.■ | | |
| Revised Bloom's L ₁ – Remembering,L ₂ – Understanding,L ₃ – Applying,L ₄ – Analysing | | | |
| Taxonomy Level | L ₁ Remembering, L ₂ enderstanding, L ₃ rapprying, L ₄ randrysing | | |
| Module-3 | | | |
| | action, Thyristor Characteristics, Two-Transistor Model of Thyristor, Thyristor Turn- | 10 | |
| | n-Off, A brief study on Thyristor Types, Series Operation of Thyristors, Parallel | 10 | |
| | stors, di/dtProtection, dv/dtProtection, DIACs, Thyristor Firing Circuits, Unijunction | | |
| Transistor. | | | |
| Revised Bloom's | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing | | |
| Taxonomy Level | L_1 = Remembering, L_2 = Onderstanding, L_3 = Applying, L_4 = Analysing | | |
| Module-4 | | | |
| Controlled Rectifi | iers: Introduction, Single-Phase Full Converters, Single-Phase Dual Converters, | 10 | |
| | Converters, Three-Phase Dual Converters, | 10 | |
| | ollers: Introduction, Single-Phase Full-Wave Controllers with Resistive Loads, Single- | | |
| | Phase Full-Wave Controllers with Inductive Loads, Three-Phase Full-Wave Controllers. | | |
| Revised Bloom's | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | | |
| Taxonomy Level | 7 | | |
| · | | | |
| | | | |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER – V

15EE53 POWER ELECTRONICS (Core Course) (continued)

| | 15EE55 POWER ELECTRONICS (Core Course) (continued) | |
|--|--|-------------------|
| Module-5 | | Teaching Hours |
| performance parame DC-AC converters | ss: Introduction, principle of step down and step up chopper with RL load, eters, DC-DC converter classification. Introduction, principle of operation single phase bridge inverters, three phase bridge entrol of single phase inverters, Harmonic reductions, Current source inverters. | 10 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Explain application area of power electronics, types of power electronic circuits and switches their characteristics and specifications.
- Explain types of power diodes, their characteristics, and the effects of power diodes on RL circuits.
- Explain the techniques for design, operation and analysis of single phase diode rectifier circuits.
- Explain steady state, switching characteristics and gate control requirements of different power transistors and their limitations.
- Discuss different types of Thyristors, their operation, gate characteristics and gate control requirements.
- Explain designing, analysis techniques and characteristics of thyristor controlled rectifiers.
- Discuss the principle of operation of single phase and three phase DC DC, DC -AC converters and AC voltage controllers. ■

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem analysis.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

| Text | book | | | |
|------|---|--------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| 1 | Power Electronics: Circuits Devices and Applications | Mohammad H Rashid, | Pearson | 4th Edition, 2014 |
| Refe | rence Books | | | |
| 1 | Power Electronics: Converters, Applications and Design | Ned Mohan et al | Wiley | 3rd Edition, 2014 |
| 2 | Power Electronics | Daniel W Hart | McGraw Hill | 1st Edition, 2011 |
| 3 | Elements of Power Electronics | Philip T Krein | Oxford | Indian Edition, 2008 |
| | • | • | • | • |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER – V | | | | | |
|--|--------------|------------|----|--|--|
| SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS (Core Course) | | | | | |
| Subject Code | 15EE54 | IA Marks | 20 | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 | | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours | 50 | Exam Marks | 80 | | |
| | Credits _ 04 | | | | |

- To discuss arising of signals in different systems.
- To classify the signals and define certain elementary signals.
- To explain basic operations on signals and properties of systems.
- To explain the use of convolution integral and convolution summation in analyzing the response of linear time invariant systems in continuous and discrete time domains.
- To explain the properties of linear time invariant systems in terms of impulse response description.
- To explain determination of response of a given linear time invariant system and to provide a block diagram representation to it.
- To explain Fourier transform representation of continuous time and discrete time non –periodic signals and the properties of Fourier Transforms.
- To explain the applications of Fourier transform representation to study signals and linear time invariant systems.
- To explain the use of Z-transform in the complex exponential representation of discrete time signals and the analysis of systems. ■

| Introduction: Definitions of signals and a system, classification of signals, basic operations on signals. Elementary signals viewed as interconnections of operations, properties of systems. ■ | Hours | |
|--|-------|--|
| | | |
| | 10 | |
| | | |
| Module-2 | | |
| Time – Domain Representations For LTI Systems: Convolution, impulse response, properties, solution of differential and difference equations, block diagram representation. ■ | 10 | |
| | | |
| Module-3 | | |
| The Continuous-Time Fourier Transform: Representation of a non -periodic signals: continuous-time Fourier transform (FT), Properties of continuous-time Fourier transform, Applications. Frequency response of LTI systems, Solutions of differential equations ■ | | |
| | | |
| Module-4 | | |
| The Discrete-Time Fourier Transform: Representations of non-periodic signals: The discrete-time Fourier transform (DTFT), Properties of DTFT and applications. Frequency response of LTI system, Solutions of differential equations. ■ | 10 | |
| | | |
| Module-5 | | |
| Z- Transforms: Introduction, Z-transform, properties of ROC, properties of Z-transforms, inversion of Z-transform methods - power series and partial expansion, Transforms analysis of LTI systems, transfer function, stability and causality, unilateral Z-transform and its application to solve difference equations. | 10 | |
| | | |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER – V

15EE54 SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS (Core Subject) (continued)

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Classify the signals and systems.
- Explain basic operations on signals and properties of systems.
- Use convolution in both continuous and discrete domain for the analysis of systems given the impulse response of a system.
- Evaluate response of a given linear time invariant system.
- Provide block diagram representation of a linear time invariant system.
- Apply continuous time Fourier transform representation to study signals and linear time invariant systems.
- Apply discrete time Fourier transform representation to study signals and linear time invariant systems. Use Z-transform and properties of Z transform for the analysis of discrete time systems. ■

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Modern tool usage, Ethics.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

| Tex | xtbook | | | |
|-----|---|--|-------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Signals and Systems | Simon Haykin, Berry Van Veen | Wiley | 2 nd Edition,2002 |
| Ref | ference Books | | | |
| 2 | Fundamentals of Signals and Systems | Michael J. Roberts, Govind K Sharma | McGraw Hill | 2 nd Edition 2010 |
| 3 | Signals and Systems | NagoorKani | McGraw Hill | 1 st Edition 2010 |
| 4 | Signals and Systems A Primer with MATLAB | Matthew N.O. Sadiku Warsame H. Ali | CRC Press | 1 st Edition, 2016 |
| 5 | Signals and Systems | Anand Kumar | PHI | 3 rd Edition, 2015 |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) | | | | | |
|--|-------------|------------|----|--|--|
| | SEMESTER –V | | | | |
| INTRODUCTION TO NUCLEAR POWER (Professional Elective) | | | | | |
| Subject Code | 15EE551 | IA Marks | 20 | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 03 | Exam Hours | 03 | | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours | 40 | Exam Marks | 80 | | |
| Credits – 03 | | | | | |

- To explain the fission process in nuclear materials and how the nuclear reactors work and the basic components of nuclear reactors and their types.
- Explanation about cooling of reactors, features of coolant, different types of coolants used in the reactors and the losses of cooling.
- Discussion on loss of cooling accidents in different reactors.
- Discussion on postulated severe accidents in water cooled reactors and other reactors and cooling of reactor during removal and processing.
- Discussion on cooling and disposing the nuclear waste and prospect of fusion energy in the future.

| Module-1 | | Teaching Hours |
|--|--|-------------------|
| Generation, The Ea How Reactors Wo Thermal Reactors, | Nuclear Power: Sources and Resources: Introduction, Earth's Internal Heat urth's Energy Flow, The Fission Process, Thermal Energy Resources. ork: Introduction, The Fission Process, Basic Components of a Nuclear Reactor, Fast Reactors. ■ L₁ − Remembering, L₂ − Understanding, L₃ − Applying. | 08 |
| Module-2 | | |
| Gaseous Coolants, Loss of Cooling: Reactor, CANDU F Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | Introduction, General Features of a Reactor Coolant, Principles of Heat Transfer, Liquid Coolants, Boiling Coolants. Introduction, The Electric Kettle, Pressurized-Water Reactor, Boiling-Water Reactor, Gas-Cooled Reactors, Sodium- Cooled Fast Reactor. \blacksquare $L_1 - \text{Remembering}, L_2 - \text{Understanding}, L_3 - \text{Applying}, L_4 - \text{Analysing}.$ | 08 |
| Module-3 | | |
| | ccidents: Introduction, Incidents in light Water-Cooled Reactors, Heavy Waters, Gas-Cooled Reactors, Liquid Metal-Cooled Fast Reactors. ■ | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | $L_1-Remembering, L_2-Understanding, L_3-Applying, L_4-Analysing. \\$ | |
| Module-4 | | |
| Cooled Reactors, Reactor Types, Fiss | Accidents Introduction: Introduction, Postulated Severe Accidents in Water-Specific Phenomena relating to Severe Accidents, Severe Accidents in other sion Product Dispersion following Containment Failure. uel Removal and Processing: Introduction, Refuelling, Spent Fuel Storage and ssing Plant. | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | $L_1-Remembering, L_2-Understanding, L_3-Applying, L_4-Analysing. \\$ | |
| Module-5 | | |
| Products and Their and Disposal of Sp Plants, Disposal of | rospect for the Future: Introduction, The Fusion Process, Confinement, Current | 08 |
| | * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * | I |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER -V

15EE551INTRODUCTION TO NUCLEAR POWER (Professional Elective) (continued)

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Explain the fission process in nuclear materials, basic components of nuclear reactors, types of nuclear reactors and their working.
- Discuss different types of coolants, their features, and cooling of reactors,
- Discuss loss of cooling accidents in different reactors.
- Discuss postulated severe accidents in reactors and cooling of reactor during removal of spent fuel.
- Discuss cooling and disposing the nuclear waste and prospect of fusion energy in the future. ■

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Design/ Development of Solutions, The Engineer and Society, Environment and Sustainability, Ethics, Project Management and Finance.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module. ■

| Text | tbook | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Introduction to Nuclear Power | Geoffrey F. Hewitt | Taylor & Francis | 1 st Edition, 2000 |
| Refe | erence Books | | 1 | |
| 1 | Nuclear Reactor Engineering | G.Vaidyanathan | S.Chand | 1 st Edition, 2013 |
| 2 | Introduction to Nuclear Engineering | John R Lamarsh Anthony J Baratta | Pearson | 3 rd Edition, 2016 |
| | | | | |

| | E BASED CREDIT SY | , , | |
|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----|
| ELECTRICAL ENG | <u>SEMESTER – Y</u> INEERING MATER | v IALS (Professional Elective | e) |
| Subject Code | 15EE552 | IA Marks | 20 |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 03 | Exam Hours | 03 |
| Fotal Number of Lecture Hours 40 Exam Marks 80 | | | |
| _ | Credits = 03 | | _ |

- To impart the knowledge of conducting, dielectric, insulating and magnetic materials and their applications.
- To impart the knowledge of superconducting materials and their applications
- ullet To impart the knowledge of plastics and materials for Opto Electronic devices. llet

| Module-1 | Teaching Hours |
|---|-------------------|
| Introduction to Electrical and Electronic Materials: Importance of materials, Classification of electrical and electronic materials, Scope of electrical and electronic materials, Requirement of Engineering materials, Operational requirements of electrical and electronic materials, Classification of solids on the basis of energy gap, Products − working principle and materials, Types of engineering materials, Levels of material structure. Spintronics and Spintronic materials, Ferromagnetic semiconductors, Left handed materials. Conductors: Conductor materials, Factors affecting conductivity, Thermal conductivity, Heating effect of current, Thermoelectric effect, Seebeck effect, Thomson effect, Wiedemann − Franz law and Lorentz relation, Problems. Revised Bloom's L₁ − Remembering, L₂ − Understanding. | 08 |
| Taxonomy Level | |
| Module-2 | |
| Conductive Materials and Applications: Mechanically processed forms of electrical materials, Types of conducting materials, Low resistivity materials, High resistivity materials, Contact materials, Fusible materials, Filament materials, Carbon as filamentary and brush material, Material for conductors, cables, wires, solder, sheathing and sealing. Dielectrics: Introduction to dielectric materials, classification of dielectric materials, Dielectric constant, Dielectric strength and Dielectric loss. Polarization, Mechanisms of polarization, Comparison of different polarization process, Factors affecting polarization, Spontaneous polarization, Behaviour of polarization under impulse and frequency switching, Decay and build-up of polarization under ac field, Complex dielectric constant. Revised Bloom's L₁ − Remembering, L₂ − Understanding. | 08 |
| Taxonomy Level | |
| Module-3 | |
| Insulating Materials: Insulating materials and applications — Ceramic, Mica, Porcelain, Glass, Micanite and Glass bonded mica. Polymeric materials — Bakelite, Polyethylene. Natural and synthetic rubber. Paper. Choice of solid insulating material for different applications, Liquid insulating materials — Requirements, Transformer oil, Bubble theory, Aging of mineral insulating oils. Gaseous insulating Materials — Air, Nitrogen, Vacuum. Magnetic Materials: Origin of permanent magnetic dipole, Magnetic terminology, Relation between relative permeability and magnetic susceptibility. Classification of magnetic materials, Diamagnetic, Paramagnetism, Ferromagnetism, Antiferromagnetism and the corresponding materials. Ferrimagnetism and ferrites — properties and applications, Soft and hard ferrites. Curie temperature, Laws of magnetic materials. Magnetization curve, Initial and maximum permeability. Hysteresis loop and loss, Ed⊎ current loss. ■ Revised Bloom's L₁ — Remembering, L₂ — Understanding. Taxonomy Level | 08 |
| | |
| Module-4 | T |
| Magnetic Materials (continued): Types of magnetic materials, Soft and hard magnetic materials, High energy magnetic materials, Commercial grade soft and hard magnetic materials. Superconductive Materials: Concept of superconductors, Meaning of phenomenon of superconductivity, Properties of superconductors, Types of superconductors, Critical magnetic field | 08 |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER – V

15EE552 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING MATERIALS (Professional Elective) (continued)

| Module-4 (continued) | | Teaching |
|----------------------------|---|----------|
| Superconductive Mat | erials (continued):and critical temperature, Effects of Isotopic mass on | Hours |
| _ | ilsbee rule, Depth of penetration and coherence length. Ideal and Hard | |
| | anism of super conduction, London's theory for Type I superconductors, | |
| | I superconductors, BCS theory, Applications and limitations. Applications of | |
| high temperature supe | erconductors, Superconducting solenoids and magnets, MRI for medical | |
| diagnostics.■ | | |
| | $_1$ – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | |
| Taxonomy Level | | |
| Module-5 | | |
| Plastics: Introduction, | Thermoplastics, Rubbers, Thermosets, DC and AC properties, Mechanical | 08 |
| properties and processing | ng of plastic. | |
| Materials for Opto – E | Electronic Devices: Introduction, Optical phenomena, Reflection, Refraction, | |
| Transmittivity, Scattering | ng, Optical absorption, Optical properties of non-metals, Optical properties of | |
| metals, Optical properti | es of semiconductors, Optical properties of insulators. Luminescence, Opto – | |
| Electronic devices, Phot | toconductivity, Photoconductive cell. ■ | |
| Revised Bloom's | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | |
| Taxonomy Level | | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Discuss electrical and electronics materials, their importance, classification and operational requirement
- Discuss conducting materials used in engineering, their properties and classification.
- Discuss dielectric materials used in engineering, their properties and classification.
- Discuss insulating materials used in engineering, their properties and classification.
- Discuss magnetic materials used in engineering, their properties and classification
- Explain the phenomenon superconductivity, super conducting materials and their application in engineering.
- Explain the plastic and its properties and applications.
- Discuss materials used for Opto electronic devices.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module. ■

Textbook

| 1 | Advanced Electrical and Electronics | K.M. Gupta | Wiley | First Edition, 2015 |
|------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| | Materials; Processes and Applications | Nishu Gupta | | |
| Refe | erence Books | | | |
| 1 | Electronic Engineering Materials | R.K. Shukla | McGraw Hill | 2012 |
| | | Archana Singh | | |
| 2 | Electrical Properties of Materials | L Solymar et al | Oxford | 9 th Edition, 2014 |
| 3 | Electrical Engineering Materials | A.J. Dekker | Pearson | 2016 |
| 4 | Principle of Electronic Materials and | S.O. Kasap | McGraw Hill | 3 rd Edition |
| | Devices | | | 2010 |

80

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER -V ELECTRICAL ESTMATION AND COSTING (Professional Elective) Subject Code 15EE553 IA Marks 20 Number of Lecture Hours/Week 03 Exam Hours 03

Credits - 03

40

Course objectives:

Total Number of Lecture Hours

- To discuss the purpose of estimation and costing.
- To discuss market survey, estimates, purchase enquiries, tenders, comparative statement and payment of bills and Indian electricity act and some of the rules.

Exam Marks

- To discuss distribution of energy in a building, wiring and methods of wiring, cables used in internal wiring, wiring accessories, fittings and fuses.
- To discuss design of lighting points and its number, total load, sub-circuits, size of conductor.
- To discuss different types of service mains and estimation of power circuits.
- To discuss estimation of overhead transmission and distribution system and its components.
 To discuss main components of a substation, their graphical representation and preparation of single line diagram of a substation.

| diagram of a substation. ■ | |
|---|-------------------|
| Module-1 | Teaching Hours |
| Principles of Estimation: Introduction to Estimation and Costing, Electrical Schedule, Catalogues, Market Survey and Source Selection, Recording of Estimates, Determination of Required Quantity of Material, Labour Conditions, Determination of Cost Material and Labour, Contingencies, Overhead Charges, Profit, Purchase System, Purchase Enquiry and Selection of Appropriate Purchase Mode, Comparative Statement, Purchase Orders, Payment Of Bills, Tender Form, General Idea about IE Rule, Indian Electricity(IE) Act and IE Rules -29,30,45,46,47,50,51,54,55,77 and79. ■ Project Place 1. Project Place 2. Project Place 2 | 08 |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | |
| Module-2 | |
| Wiring: Introduction, Distribution of energy in a Building, PVC Casing and Capping, Conduit Wiring, Desirabilities of Wiring. Types of cables used in Internal Wiring, Multi Strand Cables, Voltage Grading and Specification of Cables Wiring (continued): Main Switch and Distribution Board, Conduits and its accessories and Fittings. Lighting Accessories and Fittings, Types of Fuses, Size of Fuse, Fuse Units, Earthing Conductor. Internal Wiring: General rules for wiring, Design of Lighting Points (Refer to Seventh Chapter of the Textbook), Number of Points, Determination of Total Load, Number of Sub −Circuits, Ratings Main Switch and Distribution Board and Size of Conductor. Current Density, Layout■ Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level Reliance Types of eables used in Internal Wiring, Multi Strand Cables, Voltage Grading and Specification of Cables Wiring (continued): Air Juliance Types of Eastern Carlot Strand Capping, Conductor. Current Density, Layout■ | 08 |
| Module-3 | |
| Service Mains: Introduction, Types, Estimation of Underground and Overhead Service Connections. Design and Estimation of Power Circuits: Introduction, Important Considerations Regarding Motor Installation Wiring, Input Power, Input Current to Motors, Rating of Cables, Rating of Fuse, Size of Condit, Distribution Board Main Switch and Starter. ■ | 08 |
| | |
| Module-4 | |
| Estimation of Overhead Transmission and Distribution Lines: (Review of Line Supports, Conductor Materials, Size of Conductor for Overhead Transmission Line, Types of Insulators)[No Question Shall be Set From the Review Portion]. Cross Arms, Pole Brackets and Clamps, Guys and Stays, Conductors Configuration Spacing and Clearances, Span Lengths, Lightning Arrestors, Phase Plates, Danger Plates, Anti Climbing Devices, Bird Guards, Beads of Jumpers, Muffs, Points to be Considered at the Time of Erection of Overhead Lines, Erection of Supports, Setting of Stays, Fixing of Cross Arms, Fixing of Insulators, Conductor Erection. | 08 |
| | |

| | B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) | |
|----------------------------|---|----------|
| | CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) | |
| | SEMESTER -V | |
| 15EE553 EL | ECTRICAL ESTMATION AND COSTING (Professional Elective) (continu | ed) |
| Module-4 (continued | | Teaching |
| , | | Hours |
| Estimation of Overh | ead Transmission and Distribution Lines (continued): Repairing and | |
| Jointing of Conductor | rs, Dead End Clamps, Positioning of Conductors and Attachment to Insulators, | |
| Jumpers, Tee-Offs, E | arthing of Transmission Lines, Guarding of Overhead Lines, Clearances of | |
| Conductor From Grou | und, Spacing Between Conductors, Important Specifications. ■ | |
| Revised Bloom's | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing |] |
| Taxonomy Level | | |
| Module-5 | | |
| Estimation of Substa | ations: Main Electrical connection, Graphical Symbols for Various Types of | 08 |
| Apparatus and Circuit | t Elements on Substation main Connection Diagram, Single Line Diagram of | |
| 1.1 | Equipment for Substation, Substation Auxiliaries Supply, Substation Earthing. | |

Course outcomes:

Revised Bloom's

Taxonomy Level

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Explain the purpose of estimation and costing.
- Discuss market survey, estimates, purchase enquiries, preparation of tenders, comparative statements and payment of bills.
- Discuss Indian Electricity act and Indian Electricity rules.
- Discuss distribution of energy in a building, wiring and methods of wiring, cables used in internal wiring, wiring accessories and fittings, fuses and types of fuses.
- Discuss design of lighting points and its number, total load, sub-circuits, size of conductor.
- Discuss types of service mainsand estimation of service mains and power circuits.

 L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding.

- Discuss estimation of overhead transmission and distribution system and its components.
- Discuss main components of a substation, preparation of single line diagram of a substation and earthing
 of a substation.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge,

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbook 1 A Course in Electrical Installation Estimating and Costing J. B. Gupta Katson Books, 9th Edition, 2012

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) | | | | | |
|--|--------------|------------|----|--|--|
| | SEMESTER – V | | | | |
| SPECIAL ELECTRICAL MACHINES (Professional Elective) | | | | | |
| Subject Code | 15EE554 | IA Marks | 20 | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 03 | Exam Hours | 03 | | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours 40 Exam Marks 80 | | | | | |
| Credits – 03 | | | | | |

- To impart knowledge on the Construction, principle of operation, control and performance of stepping motors.
- To impart knowledge on the Construction, principle of operation, control and performance of switched reluctance motors and permanent magnet brushless D.C. motors.
- To impart knowledge on the Construction, principle of operation and performance of permanent magnet synchronous motors and synchronous reluctance motor.
- To impart knowledge on single phase special machines and servo motors.
- To impart knowledge on Linear electrical machine and permanent magnet axial flux machines. ■

| | | Teachin Hours |
|---|--|------------------|
| Motor, Hybrid Step Equation, Characte | Introduction, Variable Reluctance Stepper Motor, Permanent Magnet Stepper oper Motor, Other Types of Stepper Motor, Windings in Stepper Motors, Torque existics of Stepper Motor, Open – loop Control of Stepper Motor, Closed – loop of Motor, Microprocessor – Based Control of Stepper Motor, Applications of | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | |
| Module-2 | | |
| Constraints on Pol Circuits, Control of Control of SRM, So Permanent Magno | nce Motor (SRM): Construction, Principle of Working, Basics of SRM Analysis, le Arc and Tooth Arc, Torque Equation and Characteristics, Power Converter of SRM, Rotor Position Sensors, Current Regulators, Microprocessor − Based ensorless Control of SRM. Pet DC Motor and Brushless Permanent Magnet DC Motor: Permanent Magnet of Brushless Permanent Magnet DC (BLDC) Motors. ■ | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | |
| Module-3 | | |
| Equation, Torque PMSM, Control of Synchronous Rel u | et Synchronous Motor (PMSM): Construction, Principle of Operation, EMF Equation, Phasor Diagram, Circle Diagram, Comparison of Conventional and PMSM, Applications. Letance Motor (SyRM): Constructional of SyRM, Working, Phasor Diagram and Control of SyRM, Advantages and Applications. | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | |
| Module-4 | | |
| Single Phase Reluc | tial Electrical Machines: AC series Motor, Repulsion Motor, Hysteresis Motor, tance Motor, Universal Motor. Servo Motors, AC Servo Motors. ■ | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | |
| Taxonomy Level | | |
| | <u> </u> | |
| Taxonomy Level Module-5 Linear Electric M Linear Reluctance I Permanent Magne Flux Machines, Co PMAF, Phasor Di | Cachines: Linear Induction Motor, Linear Synchronous Motor, DC Linear Motor, Motor, Linear Levitation Machines. Let Axial Flux (PMAF) Machines: Comparison of Permanent Radial and Axial Instruction of PMAF Machines, Armature Windings, torque and EMF Equations of Lagram, Output Equation, Pulsating Torque And its Minimisation, Control and | 08 |
| Module-5 Linear Electric M Linear Reluctance Permanent Magne Flux Machines, Co | Motor, Linear Levitation Machines. et Axial Flux (PMAF) Machines: Comparison of Permanent Radial and Axial instruction of PMAF Machines, Armature Windings, torque and EMF Equations of agram, Output Equation, Pulsating Torque And its Minimisation, Control and | 08 |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER – V

15EE554 SPECIAL ELECTRICAL MACHINES (Professional Elective) (continued)

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Explain the performance and control of stepper motors, and their applications.
- Explain theory of operation and control of switched reluctance motor and permanent magnet brushless D.C. motors.
- Explain theory of operation and control of permanent magnet synchronous motors and synchronous reluctance motor.
- Explain operation of single phase special machines and servo motors.
- Explain operation of linear electrical machine and permanent magnet axial flux machines. ■

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA):

Engineering Knowledge, Problem analysis.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.

| | 1 | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Textbook | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Special Electrical Machines | E.G. Janardanan | PHI | 1 st Edition 2014. | | | | |
| Ref | Reference Books | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Special Electrical Machines | K Venkataratham | University Press | 2009 | | | | |
| 2 | Brushless Permanent Magnet and Reluctance Motor Drives | T J E Miller | Clerendon Press, Oxford | 1989 | | | | |
| 3 | Permanent Magnet and Brushless DC Motors | Kenjo T and Nagamori S | Clerendon Press, Oxford | 1985 | | | | |
| 4 | Stepping Motors and their Microprocessor Control | KenjoT | Clerendon Press Oxford | 1984 | | | | |
| 5 | 5 Switched Reluctance Motor Drives Krishan R CRC 2001 Modeling, Simulation Design and Applications | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER – V | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS(Open Elective) | | | | | |
| Subject Code 15EE561 IA Marks 20 | | | | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week 03 Exam Hours 03 | | | | | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours 40 Exam Marks 80 | | | | | |

Credits - 03

- To explain elements of communication system, noise and its effects.
- To describe the theory of amplitude, angle, pulse and digital modulation techniques
- To explain principles of radio communication, transmitters and receivers
- To explain basics of Television Broadcasting
- To explain basic principles of radar systems.
- To discuss multiplexing used in broadband communications.
- To explain the basic routing process used for long-distance telephony
- To explain fiber optic technology used for communication and its components and systems and their installation.
- To discuss basics of information theory, coding and data communication.

| To discuss basics of information theory, coding and data communication. | |
|--|-------------------|
| Module-1 | Teaching Hours |
| Introduction to Communication: Elements of a Communication System, Need for Modulation, Electromagnetic Spectrum and Typical Applications, Terminologies in Communication Systems, Basics of Signal Representation and Analysis. Noise: External Noise, internal Noise, Noise Calculations, Noise Figure, Noise Temperature. Amplitude Modulation Techniques: Elements of Analog Communication, Theory of Amplitude Modulation Techniques, Generation of Amplitude Modulated Signals. ■ | 08 |
| | |
| Module-2 | |
| Angle Modulation Techniques: Theory of Angle Modulation Techniques, Practical Issues in Frequency Modulation, Generation of Frequency Modulation. Pulse Modulation Techniques: Introduction, Pulse Analog Modulation Techniques, Pulse Digital Modulation Techniques. Digital Modulation Techniques: Introduction, Basic Digital Modulation Schemes, M-ary Digital Modulation Techniques. ■ | 08 |
| | |
| Module-3 | |
| Radio Transmitters and Receivers: Introduction lo Radio Communication, Radio Transmitters, Receiver Types, AM Receivers, FM Receivers, Single- and Independent-Sideband Receivers. Television Broadcasting: Requirements and Standards, Black-and-White Transmission, Black-and-White Reception, Colour Transmission and Reception. ■ | 08 |
| | |
| Module-4 | |
| Radar Systems: Basic Principles, Pulsed Systems, Other Radar Systems. Broadband Communication Systems: Multiplexing, Short-and Medium-Haul Systems, Long-Haul Systems, Elements of Long-Distance Telephony. Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level L₁ − Remembering, L₂ − Understanding, L₃ − Applying, L₄ − Analysing | 08 |
| | |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER – V

| SEIVIESTER – V | | | |
|--|-------------------|--|--|
| 15EE561 ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS(Open Elective) (continued) | | | |
| Module-5 | Teaching Hours | | |
| Introduction to Fiber Optic Technology: History of Fiber Optics, Need of Optical Fibers, | 08 | | |
| Introduction to Light, The Optical Fiber and Fiber Cables, Fiber Optic Components and Systems, | | | |
| Installation, Testing, and Repair. | | | |
| Information Theory, Coding and Data Communication: Information Theory, Digital Codes, Error | | | |
| Detection and Correction, Fundamentals of Data Communication System, Data Sets and | | | |
| Interconnection Requirements, Network and Control Considerations. ■ | | | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing | | | |
| Taxonomy Level | | | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Understand communication systems and its terminologies.
- Explain noise, computation of noise level in communication systems.
- Describe the theory of amplitude, angle, pulse and digital modulation techniques
- Explain principles of radio communication, transmitters and receivers
- Show understanding of the basic TV system and process transmission and reception
- Explain basic principles of radar systems and multiplexing broadband communication systems.
- Show understanding of fiber optic technology.
- Show understanding of information theory, coding and data communication

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Design/ Development of Solutions, Conduct investigations, Life-long Learning.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.■

Textbook

| 1 | Electronic Communication Systems | George Kennedy | McGraw Hill | 5 th Edition, 2011 | |
|-----|---|-------------------|-------------|--|--|
| Ref | Reference Books | | | | |
| 1 | Electronic Communications Systems: Fundamentals Through Advanced | Wayne Tomasi | Pearson | 5 th Edition, 2009 | |
| 2 | Communication Systems | V. Chandrasekar | Oxford | 1st Edition, 2012 | |
| 3 | Communication Systems | P Ramakrishna Rao | McGraw Hill | 1 st Edition, 2013 | |
| | | • | | <u>. </u> | |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - V | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS (Open Elective) | | | | | |
| Subject Code 15EE562 IA Marks 20 | | | | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week 03 Exam Hours 03 | | | | | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours 40 Exam Marks 80 | | | | | |
| Cradits - 03 | | | | | |

- To explain advantages and disadvantages, main parts and their functions, basic sequence of operation of PLC.
- To describe the hardware components: I/O modules, CPU, memory devices, other support devices and the functions of PLC memory map.
- To describe program scan sequence, the communication of information to the PLC using different languages, internal relay instruction.
- To explain identification of common operating modes found in PLCs, writing and entering the ladder logic programs.
- To define the functions of Relays, Contactors, Motor Starters, Switches, Sensors, Output Control Devices, Seal-In Circuits and Latching Relays.
- To explain conversion of relay schematics into PLC ladder logic programs and writing PLC programs directly from narrative descriptions.
- To explain the functions of PLC counter instructions, applying combinations of counters and timers to control systems.
- To describe the function of selectable timed interrupt and fault routine files and use of temporary end instruction.
- To explain the execution of data transfer instructions, interruption of data transfer and data compare instructions.
- To explain the basic operation of PLC closed-loop control system, various forms of mechanical sequencers and their operations.
- To describe the operation of bit and word shift registers and develop programs that use shift registers.
- To discuss the operation of various processes, structures of control systems and the method of communication between different industrial processes. ■

| Module-1 | Teaching | |
|---|----------|--|
| | Hours | |
| Programmable Logic Controllers: Introduction, Parts of a PLC, Principles of Operation, Modifying | 08 | |
| the Operation, PLCs versus Computers, PLC Size and Application. | | |
| PLC Hardware Components: The I/O Section, Discrete I/O Modules, Analog I/O Modules, | I | |
| Special I/O Modules, I/O Specifications, The Central Processing Unit (CPU), Memory Design, | I | |
| Memory Types, Programming Terminal Devices, Recording and Retrieving Data, Human Machine | I | |
| Interfaces (HMIs). | I | |
| Basics of PLC Programming: Processor Memory Organization, Program Scan, PLC Programming | I | |
| Languages, Relay-Type Instructions, Instruction Addressing, Branch Instructions, Internal Relay | I | |
| Instructions, Programming Examine If Closed and Examine If Open Instructions, Entering the | I | |
| Ladder Diagram, Modes of Operation ■ | I | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, | I | |
| Taxonomy Level |] | |
| Module-2 | | |
| Developing Fundamental PLC Wiring Diagrams and Ladder Logic Programs: Electromagnetic | 08 | |
| Control Relays, Contactors, Motor Starters, Manually Operated Switches, Mechanically Operated | I | |
| Switches, Sensors, Output Control Devices, Seal-In Circuits, Latching Relays, Converting Relay | I | |
| Schematics into PLC Ladder Programs, Writing a Ladder Logic Program Directly from a Narrative | I | |
| Description. | I | |
| Programming Timers: Mechanical Timing Relays, Timer Instructions, On-Delay Timer | | |
| Instruction, Off-Delay Timer Instruction, Retentive Timer, Cascading Timers. ■ | | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding,. | | |
| Taxonomy Level | ĺ | |
| | | |
| | | |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - V | | | | |
| 15EE562 PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS (Open Elective) (continued) | | | | |
| Module-3 | | | | |
| Programming Counters: Counter Instructions, Up-Counter, Down-Counter, Cascading Counters, Incremental Encoder-Counter Applications, Combining Counter and Timer Functions. Program Control Instructions: Master Control Reset Instruction, Jump Instruction, Subroutine Functions, Immediate Input and Immediate Output Instructions, Forcing External I/O Addresses, Safety Circuitry, Selectable Timed Interrupt, Fault Routine, Temporary End Instruction, Suspend | | | | |
| Instruction. ■ | | | | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | | | |
| Module-4 | 1 | | | |
| Data Manipulation Instructions: Data Manipulation, Data Transfer Operations, Data Compare Instructions, Data Manipulation Programs, Numerical Data I/O Interfaces, Closed-Loop Control. Math Instructions: Math Instructions, Addition Instruction, Subtraction Instruction, Multiplication Instruction, Division Instruction, Other Word-Level Math Instructions, File Arithmetic Operations. ■ | | | | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | | | | |
| Module-5 | | | | |
| Sequencer and Shift Register Instructions: Mechanical Sequencers, Sequencer Instructions, Sequencer Programs, Bit Shift Registers, Word Shift Operations. Process Control, Network Systems, and SCADA: Types of Processes, Structure of Control Systems, On/Off Control, PID Control, Motion Control, Data Communications, Supervisory | | | | |
| Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA). ■ | | | | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | | | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Discuss history of PLC, its sequence of operation, advantages and disadvantages, main parts and their functions.
- Describe the hardware components of PLC: I/O modules, CPU, memory devices, other support devices, operating modes and PLC programming.
- Describe field devices Relays, Contactors, Motor Starters, Switches, Sensors, Output Control Devices, Seal-In Circuits, and Latching Relays commonly used with I/O module.
- Convert relay schematics and narrative descriptions into PLC ladder logic programs
- Analyze PLC timer and counter ladder logic programs
- Describe the operation of different program control instructions
- Discuss the execution of data transfer instructions, data compare instructions and the basic operation of PLC closed-loop control system.
- Describe the operation of mechanical sequencers, bit and word shift registers, processes and structure of control systems and communication between the processes. ■

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.

Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - V 15EE562 PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS (Open Elective) (continued) Textbook Programmable Logic Controllers Frank D Petruzella McGraw Hill, 4th Edition, 2011 Reference Book Programmable Logic Controllers an E A Parr Newnes 3rd Edition, 2013 Engineer's Guide, 2 Introduction Programmable Logic Gary Dunning 3rd Edition, 2006 Cengage Controllers

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - V | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| RENEWABLE | ENERGY RESOUR | RCES(Open Elective) | | | |
| Subject Code 15EE563 IA Marks 20 | | | | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week 03 Exam Hours 03 | | | | | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours 40 Exam Marks 80 | | | | | |
| Credits - 03 | | | | | |

- To discuss causes of energy scarcity and its solution, energy resources and availability of renewable energy.
- To explain sun earth geometric relationship, Earth Sun Angles and their Relationships
- To discuss about solar energy reaching the Earth's surface and solar thermal energy applications.
- To discuss types of solar collectors, their configurations and their applications
- To explain the components of a solar cell system, equivalent circuit of a solar cell, its characteristics and applications.
- To discus benefits of hydrogen energy, production of hydrogen energy, storage its advantages and disadvantages.
- To discuss wind turbines, wind resources, site selection for wind turbine
- To discuss geothermal systems, their classification and geothermal based electric power generation
- To discuss waste recovery management systems, advantages and disadvantages
- To discuss biomass production, types of biomass gasifiers, properties of producer gas.
- To discuss biogas, its composition, production, benefits.
- To discuss tidal energy resources, energy availability, power generation.
- To explain motion in the sea wave, power associated with sea wave and energy availability and the devices for harnessing wave energy.

To discuss principles of ocean thermal energy conversion and production of electricity.

| Module-1 | incipies of occur incrinar energy conversion and production of electricity. | Teaching Hours |
|---|---|-------------------|
| Resource Develop Renewable Energy Energy from Sur | suses of Energy Scarcity, Solution to Energy Scarcity, Factors Affecting Energy pment, Energy Resources and Classification, Renewable Energy – Worldwide y Availability, Renewable Energy in India. 1: Sun- earth Geometric Relationship, Layer of the Sun, Earth – Sun Angles and s, Solar Energy Reaching the Earth's Surface, Solar Thermal Energy Applications. | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying. | |
| Module-2 | | |
| Solar Thermal Co Dish – Stirling En into Building Se Applications of So Dryers, Crop Dryi Solar Cells: Com Practical Solar Co Panels, Application Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | Chergy Collectors: Types of Solar Collectors, Configurations of Certain Practical ollectors, Material Aspects of Solar Collectors, Concentrating Collectors, Parabolic gine System, Working of Stirling or Brayton Heat Engine, Solar Collector Systems rvices, Solar Water Heating Systems, Passive Solar Water Heating Systems, olar Water Heating Systems, Active Solar Space Cooling, Solar Air Heating, Solar ng, Space Cooing, Solar Cookers, Solar pond. ponents of Solar Cell System, Elements of Silicon Solar Cell, Solar Cell materials, ells, I − V Characteristics of Solar Cells, Efficiency of Solar Cells, Photovoltaic ons of Solar Cell Systems. L₁ − Remembering, L₂ − Understanding, L₃ − Applying, L₄ − Analysing. | 08 |
| Module-3 | | |
| Energy Storage, Problems Associa Wind Energy: W Geothermal End | y: Benefits of Hydrogen Energy, Hydrogen Production Technologies, Hydrogen Use of Hydrogen Energy, Advantages and Disadvantages of Hydrogen Energy, ted with Hydrogen Energy. indmills, Wind Turbines, Wind Resources, Wind Turbine Site Selection. ergy: Geothermal Systems, Classifications, Geothermal Resource Utilization, ation, Geothermal Based Electric Power Generation, Associated Problems, fects. | 08 |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - V | | | |
|---|-------------------|--|--|
| 15EE563 RENEWABLE ENERGY RESOURCES(Open Elective) (continued) | | | |
| Module-3 (continued) | Teaching Hours | | |
| Solid waste and Agricultural Refuse: Waste is Wealth, Key Issues, Waste Recovery Management Scheme, Advantages and Disadvantages of Waste Recycling, Sources and Types of Waste, Recycling of Plastics. ■ | | | |
| | | | |
| Module-4 | | | |
| Biomass Energy: Biomass Production, Energy Plantation, Biomass Gasification, Theory of Gasification, Gasifier and Their Classifications, Chemistry of Reaction Process in Gasification, Updraft, Downdraft and Cross-draft Gasifiers, Fluidized Bed Gasification, Use of Biomass Gasifier, Gasifier Biomass Feed Characteristics, Applications of Biomass Gasifier, Cooling and Cleaning of Gasifiers. Biogas Energy: Introduction, Biogas and its Composition, Anaerobic Digestion, Biogas Production, Benefits of Biogas, Factors Affecting the Selection of a Particular Model of a Biogas Plant, Biogas Plant Feeds and their Characteristics. Tidal Energy:Introduction, Tidal Energy Resource, Tidal Energy Availability, Tidal Power Generation in India, Leading Country in Tidal Power Plant Installation, Energy Availability in Tides, Tidal Power Basin, Turbines for Tidal Power, Advantages and Disadvantages of Tidal Power, Problems Faced in Exploiting Tidal Energy. Revised Bloom's L₁ − Remembering, L₂ − Understanding, L₃ − Applying, L₄ − Analysing. | | | |
| Module-5 | | | |
| Sea Wave Energy:Introduction, Motion in the sea Waves, Power Associated with Sea Waves, Wave Energy Availability, Devices for Harnessing Wave Energy, Advantages and Disadvantages of Wave Power. Ocean Thermal Energy:Introduction,Principles of Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC), Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion plants, Basic Rankine Cycle and its Working, Closed Cycle, Open Cycle and Hybrid Cycle, Carnot Cycle, Application of OTEC in Addition to Produce Electricity, Advantages, Disadvantages and Benefits of OTEC. Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level L₁ − Remembering, L₂ − Understanding, L₃ − Applying. | | | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Discuss causes of energy scarcity and its solution, energy resources and availability of renewable energy.
- Discuss energy from sun, energy reaching the Earth's surface and solar thermal energy applications.
- Discuss types of solar collectors, their configurations, solar cell system, its characteristics and their applications.
- Discus generation of energy from hydrogen, wind, geothermal system, solid waste and agriculture refuse.
- Discuss production of energy from biomass, biogas.
- Discuss tidal energy resources, energy availability and power generation.
- Discuss power generation sea wave energy and ocean thermal energy.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Modern tool usage, Ethics.

Ouestion paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.

| | B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - V 15EE563 RENEWABLE ENERGY RESOURCES(Open Elective) (continued) | | | | | |
|-----|---|------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | |
| Tex | ktbook | | | | | |
| 1 | 1 Nonconventional Energy Resources ShobhNath Singh Pearson 1st Edition, 2015 | | | | | |
| Ref | ference Books | | <u> </u> | • | | |
| 1 | Nonconventional Energy Resources | B.H. Khan | McGraw Hill | 3 rd Edition, | | |
| 2 | Renewable Energy; Power for a sustainable Future | Godfrey Boyle | Oxford | 3 rd Edition, 2012 | | |
| 3 | Renewable Energy Sources: Their Impact on global Warming and Pollution | TasneemAbbasi S.A. Abbasi | PHI | 1 st Edition, 2011 | | |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) | | | | | |
|--|----|------------|----|--|--|
| SEMESTER -V | | | | | |
| BUSINESS COMMUNICATION (Open Elective) | | | | | |
| Subject Code 15EE564 IA Marks 20 | | | | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 03 | Exam Hours | 03 | | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours 40 Exam Marks 80 | | | | | |
| Credits - 03 | | | | | |

- To discuss analysing audiences, and choose the most effective structure and style for delivering strategically sound written and spoken messages.
- To discuss how to organize the talk, handling audience response.
- To discuss how to communicate with managers, co-workers, customers and suppliers.
- To discuss how engineers can use written and oral skills, computer, graphics and other engineering tools to communicate with other engineers and management. ■

| Module-1 | Teachi |
|--|--------|
| Analysis Communication Dumose and Andianas Harris I and Harris I and A. D. 11 | Hours |
| Analyse Communication Purpose and Audience: How to Learn, How Engineers Are Persuaded, | 08 |
| Speak or Write: Select the Right Communication Channel, Consider Your Communication Purpose and Audience. | |
| Projecting the Image of the Engineering Profession: Overcome Anxiety, Primary Impact: | |
| Nonverbal Body Language, Secondary Impact: Control Vocal Quality, Volume, And Pace, Optimize | |
| Presentation Environment. | |
| Presentation Aids: Engineering: The Real da Vinci Code, Speaking Visually—Guidelines for | |
| Using Presentation Aids, Choosing among Options, Creating Visuals with Impact, Delivering with | |
| Visuals. ■ | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying. | |
| Taxonomy Level | |
| Module-2 | |
| Organize Your Talk: Planning Your Talk, Conducting an Audience Analysis: 39Questions, | 08 |
| Organizing Your Talking Seven Easy Stages, Getting Attention and Keeping Interest, Five Minutes | 00 |
| Early - Time Management for Your Presentation, Delivering Your Introduction, Presenting Your | |
| Conclusion. | |
| Handling Audience Response: Create the Environment, Handle with C.A.R.E, Deal with Hostile | |
| Questions, Deal with Other Types of Questions, Control the Q&A Session, Thinking on Your Feet. | |
| Organizing for Emphasis: Make our Bottom Line the Top Line, Purpose Statement and Blueprints, | |
| Open Long Reports with a Summary, Use More Topic Sentences, Develop Headings, Structure | |
| Vertical Lists. ■ | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |
| Taxonomy Level Module-3 | |
| Write As If Talking to Your Engineering Associates: Use Personal Pronouns, Relyon Everyday | 00 |
| Words, Use Short Spoken Transitions, Keep Sentences Short, Reach Out to Your Engineering | 08 |
| Readers by Asking Questions, 5Whys-ATechnique for Engineering Problem Solving. | |
| Trim Your Expressions: Introduction, Prune Wordy Expressions, Use Strong Verbs, Cut Doublings | |
| and Noun Strings, Eliminate Unnecessary Determiners and Modifiers, Change Phrases into Single | |
| Words, Change Unnecessary Clauses into Phrases or Single Words, Avoid Over using "Itis" and | |
| "Thereis", Eight Steps for Lean Writing. | |
| Write Actively—Engineering is about Actions: Active Voice: "Albert Einstein Wrote the Theory of | |
| Relativity", How to Recognize the Passive Voice, How to Write Actively – Use Three Cures, Write | |
| Passively for Good Reasons Only, Theory of Completed Staff Work. ■ | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |
| Taxonomy Level | |
| 36 3 3 4 | |
| Module-4 | ~~ |
| Every day Engineering Communications -E-Mails, Phone Calls, and Memos: Effective E-mail | 08 |
| Every day Engineering Communications -E-Mails, Phone Calls, and Memos: Effective E-mail Writing: Seven Things to Remember, How to Be Productive on the Phone, "Memos Solve Problems". | 08 |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER -V

15EE564 BUSINESS COMMUNICATION (Open Elective) (continued)

| 13EE304 BUSHVESS COMMUNICATION (Open Elective) (continued) | |
|---|----------|
| Module-4 (continued) | Teaching |
| | Hours |
| Visuals for Engineering Presentation - Engineers Think in Pictures: Optimize Slide Layout, | |
| Display Engineering Data Effectively, How to Develop Effective Graphics. | |
| Write Winning Grant Proposals: Know Your Audience, Understand Your Goal and Marketing | |
| Strategy, Select the Correct Writing Style, Organize Your Proposal around the FourPs, A Brief | |
| Checklist before Submitting Your Proposal. ■ | |
| | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | |
| Taxonomy Level | |
| Module-5 | |
| How to Effectively Prepare Engineering Reports: Writing an Effective Progress Report, Develop | 08 |
| Informative Design Reports. | |
| Listening Interactive Communication about Engineering Risk: Listening – A Forgotten Risk | |
| Communication Skill Listening - Harder Than Speaking and Writing, How to Listen to Voice of | |
| Customers about Risk, Listen Attentively: Understanding What Drives Perceived Risk, Thirteen | |
| Questions about Risk Communication. ■ | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | |
| Taxonomy Level | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Apply business communication strategies and principles to prepare effective communication for domestic and international business situations.
- Utilize analytical and problem solving skills appropriate to business communication.
- Participate in team activities that lead to the development of collaborative work skills.
- Select appropriate organizational formats and channels used in developing and presenting business messages.
- Compose and revise accurate business documents using computer technology.
- Communicate via electronic mail, Internet, and other technologies.
- Deliver an effective oral business presentation.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module. ■

Text Book

| 1 What Every Engineer Should Know John X. Wang CRC 2008 AboutBusinessCommunication |
|--|
|--|

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER -V | | | | | |
|---|---------|----------|----|--|--|
| MICROCONTROLLER LABORATORY - 1 | | | | | |
| Subject Code | 15EEL57 | IA Marks | 20 | | |
| Number of Practical Hours/Week 03 Exam Hours 03 | | | | | |
| Total Number of Practical Hours 42 Exam Marks 80 | | | | | |
| Credits - 02 | | | | | |

- To explain writing assembly language programs for data transfer, arithmetic, Boolean and logical instructions.
- To explain writing assembly language programs for code conversions.
- To explain writing assembly language programs using subroutines for generation of delays, counters, configuration of SFRs for serial communication and timers.
- To perform interfacing of stepper motor and dc motor for controlling the speed.
- To explain generation of different waveforms using DAC interface.

| Sl. NO | | Experiments | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Note: | Note: For the experiments 1 to 6, 8051 assembly programming is to be used. | | | | |
| 1 | Data transfer – Program for block data movement, sorting, exchanging, finding largest element in an array. | | | | |
| 2 | Arithmetic instructions: Addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. Square and cube operations for | | | | |
| | 16 bit numbe | ers. | | | |
| 3 | Counters | | | | |
| 4 | Boolean and | logical instructions (bit manipulation). | | | |
| 5 | Conditional | call and return instructions. | | | |
| 6 | Code conversion programs – BCD to ASCII, ASCII to BCD, ASCII to decimal, Decimal to ASCII, Hexa | | | | |
| | decimal to and Decimal to Hexa. | | | | |
| 7 | Programs to generate delay, Programs using serial port and on-chip timer/counters. | | | | |
| Note: | Single chip so | olution for interfacing 8051 is to be with C Programs for the following experiments. | | | |
| 8 | Stepper motor interface. | | | | |
| 9 | DC motor interface for direction and speed control using PWM. | | | | |
| 10 | Alphanumerical LCD panel interface. | | | | |
| 11 | Generate different waveforms: Sine, Square, Triangular, Ramp using DAC interface. | | | | |
| 12 | External ADC and Temperature control interface. | | | | |
| 13 | Elevator interface. | | | | |
| | Revised Bloom's L_1 - Remembering, L_2 - Understanding, L_3 - Applying, L_4 - Analysing, L_5 - Evaluating, L_6 - Creating. | | | | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Write assembly language programs for data transfer, arithmetic, Boolean and logical instructions.
- Write ALP for code conversions.
- Write ALP using subroutines for generation of delays, counters, configuration of SFRs for serial communication and timers.
- Perform interfacing of stepper motor and dc motor for controlling the speed.
- Generate different waveforms using DAC interface.
- Work with a small team to carryout experiments using microcontroller concepts and prepare reports that present lab work. ■

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Individual and Team work, Modern tool usage, Communication.

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER -V

15EEL57 MICROCONTROLLER LABORATORY – 1(continued)

Conduct of Practical Examination:

- 1. All laboratory experiments are to be included for practical examination.
- 2. Breakup of marks and the instructions printed on the cover page of answer script to be strictly adhered by the examiners.
- 3. Students can pick one experiment from the questions lot prepared by the examiners.
- 4. Change of experiment is allowed only once and 15% Marks allotted to the procedure part to be made zero. ■

Learning beyond the syllabus: To acquire a wide variety of skills and to develop society friendly applications mini projects can be practiced by referring to "Microcontroller Based Projects" Second Edition, An EFY (Electronics For You) Enterprise Pvt Ltd, 2013.

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - V | | | | |
|--|---------|----------|----|--|
| POWER ELECTRONICS LABORATORY | | | | |
| Subject Code | 15EEL58 | IA Marks | 20 | |
| Number of Practical Hours/Week 03 Exam Hours 03 | | | | |
| Total Number of Practical Hours 42 Exam Marks 80 | | | | |
| Chadita 02 | | | | |

- To conduct experiments on semiconductor devices to obtain their static characteristics.
- To study different methods of triggering the SCR
- To study the performance of single phase controlled full wave rectifier and AC voltage controller with R and RL loads.
- To control the speed of a dc motor, universal motor and stepper motors.
- To study single phase full bridge inverter connected to resistive load.
- To study commutation of SCR. ■

| Sl. | | Experiments | | |
|-----|---|--|--|--|
| No | | _ | | |
| 1 | Static Char | racteristics of SCR. | | |
| 2 | Static Char | acteristics of MOSFET and IGBT. | | |
| 3 | Characteris | stic of TRIAC. | | |
| 4 | SCR turn o | on circuit using synchronized UJT relaxation oscillator. | | |
| 5 | SCR digita | l triggering circuit for a single phase controlled rectifier and ac voltage regulator. | | |
| 6 | Single phase controlled full wave rectifier with R and R –L loads. | | | |
| 7 | AC voltage controller using TRIAC and DIAC combination connected to R and RL loads. | | | |
| 8 | Speed control of dc motor using single semi converter. | | | |
| 9 | Speed control of stepper motor. | | | |
| 10 | Speed control of universal motor using ac voltage regulator. | | | |
| 11 | Speed control of a separately excited D.C. Motor using an IGBT or MOSFET chopper. | | | |
| 12 | Design of Snubber circuit. | | | |
| | Revised Bloom's L ₃ – Applying, L ₄ – Analysing, L ₅ – Evaluating, L ₆ – Creating | | | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Obtain static characteristics of semiconductor devices to discuss their performance.
- Trigger the SCR by different methods
- Verify the performance of single phase controlled full wave rectifier and AC voltage controller with R and RL loads.
- Control the speed of a dc motor, universal motor and stepper motors.
- Verify the performance of single phase full bridge inverter connected to resistive load.
- Perform commutation of SCR by different methods.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Individual and Team work, Communication.

Conduct of Practical Examination:

- 1. All laboratory experiments are to be included for practical examination.
- 2. Breakup of marks and the instructions printed on the cover page of answer script to be strictly adhered by the examiners.
- 3. Students can pick one experiment from the questions lot prepared by the examiners.
- 4. Change of experiment is allowed only once and 15% Marks allotted to the procedure part to be made zero. ■

VI SEMESTER DETAILED SYLLABUS

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SEMESTER - VI | | | | | |
| CONTROL SYSTEMS (Core Subject) | | | | | |
| Subject Code | Subject Code 15EE61 IA Marks 20 | | | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week 04 Exam Hours 03 | | | | | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours 50 Exam Marks 80 | | | | | |
| Credits - 04 | | | | | |

- To define a control system
- To explain the necessity of feedback and types of feedback control systems.
- To introduce the concept of transfer function and its application to the modeling of linear systems.
- To demonstrate mathematical modeling of control systems.
- To obtain transfer function of systems through block diagram manipulation and reduction
- To use Mason's gain formula for finding transfer function of a system
- To discuss transient and steady state time response of a simple control system.
- To discuss the stability of linear time invariant systems and Routh Hurwitz criterion
- To investigate the trajectories of the roots of the characteristic equation when a system parameter is varied.
- To conduct the control system analysis in the frequency domain.
- To analyze stability of a control system using Nyquist plot.
- To discuss stability analysis using Bode plots.
- To determine the controller or compensator configuration and parameter values relative to how it is connected to the controlled process given the design specifications. ■

| to the controlled | process given the design specifications. ■ | |
|--|--|-------------------|
| Module-1 | | Teaching Hours |
| Mathematical mos systems, Analogou | ntrol systems: Introduction, classification of control systems. dels of physical systems: Modelling of mechanical system elements, electrical systems, Transfer function, Single input single output systems, Procedure for nctions, servomotors, synchros, gear trains. \blacksquare $L_1 - \text{Remembering}, L_2 - \text{Understanding}, L_3 - \text{Applying}, L_4 - \text{Analysing}.$ | 10 |
| Module-2 | | |
| block diagram redu Signal flow graphs | lock diagram of a closed loop system, procedure for drawing block diagram and ction to find transfer function. S: Construction of signal flow graphs, basic properties of signal flow graph, signal construction of signal flow graph for control systems. | 10 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | $L_1-Remembering, L_2-Understanding, L_3-Applying, L_4-Analysing. \\$ | |
| Module-3 | | |
| second order system Routh Stability of criterion, difficulties | alysis: Standard test signals, time response of first order systems, time response of the signal state errors and error constants, types of control systems. Seriterion: BIBO stability, Necessary conditions for stability, Routh stability in formulation of Routh table, application of Routh stability criterion to linear relative stability analysis. | 10 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing, L_5 – Evaluating. | |
| Module-4 | | |
| construction of root Frequency Responsive systems only. Bode plots: Basic to | nse analysis: Co-relation between time and frequency response – 2 nd order factors G(iw)/H(jw), General procedure for constructing bode plots, computation | 10 |
| of gain margin and | | |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |
| | | |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - VI

15EE61 CONTROL SYSTEMS (Core Subject) (continued)

| Module-5 | | Teaching |
|----------------------------------|--|----------|
| | | Hours |
| Nyquist plot: Principle | of argument, Nyquist stability criterion, assessment of relative stability | 10 |
| using Nyquist criterion. | | |
| Design of Control Syst | tems: Introduction, Design with the PD Controller, Design with the PI | |
| Controller, Design with t | the PID Controller, Design with Phase-Lead Controller, Design with Phase | |
| - Lag Controller, Design | with Lead-Lag Controller.■ | |
| Revised Bloom's L ₁ - | Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |
| Taxonomy Level | | |
| | | 1 |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Discuss the effects of feedback and types of feedback control systems.
- Evaluate the transfer function of a linear time invariant system.
- Evaluate the stability of linear time invariant systems.
- Apply block diagram manipulation and signal flow graph methods to obtain transfer function of systems.
- Demonstrate the knowledge of mathematical modeling of control systems and components
- Determine transient and steady state time response of a simple control system.
- Investigate the performance of a given system in time and frequency domains.
- Discuss stability analysis using Root locus, Bode plots and Nyquist plots.
- Determine the controller or compensator configuration and parameter values relative to how it is connected to the controlled process given the design specifications.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem analysis, Modern Tool Usage, Life-long Learning.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks. Each full question consisting of 16 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a module.
- ullet The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module. ullet

| Textbook | | | | | |
|----------------|--|-------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Control Systems | Anand Kumar | PHI | 2 nd Edition, 2014 | |
| ReferenceBooks | | | | | |
| 1 | Automatic Control Systems | FaridGolnaraghi, Benjamin C. Kuo | Wiley | 9 th Edition, 2010 | |
| 2 | Control Systems Engineering | Norman S. Nise | Wiley | 4 th Edition, 2004 | |
| 3 | Modern Control Systems | Richard C Dorf et al | Pearson | 11 th Edition, 2008 | |
| 4 | Control Systems, Principles and Design | M.Gopal | McGaw Hill | 4 th Edition, 2012 | |
| 5 | Control Systems Engineering | S. Salivahanan et al | Pearson | 1 st Edition, 2015 | |
| | | | · | · | |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) | | | | | |
|--|-------------|------------|----|--|--|
| SEMESTER -VI | | | | | |
| POWER SYSTEM ANALYSIS – 1 (Core Subject) | | | | | |
| Subject Code | 15EE62 | IA Marks | 20 | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 | | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours | 50 | Exam Marks | 80 | | |
| | Credits - 0 | 4 | | | |

- To introduce the per unit system and explain its advantages and computation.
- To explain the concept of one line diagram and its implementation in problems.
- To explain the necessity and conduction of short circuit analysis.
- To explain analysis of three phase symmetrical faults on synchronous machine and simple power systems.
- To discuss selection of circuit breaker.
- To explain symmetrical components, their advantages and the calculation of symmetrical components of voltages and currents in un-balanced three phase circuits.
- To explain the concept of sequence impedance and its analysis in three phase unbalanced circuits.
- To explain the concept of sequence networks and sequence impedances of an unloaded synchronous generator, transformers and transmission lines.
- To explain the analysis of synchronous machine and simple power systems for different unsymmetrical faults using symmetrical components.
- To discuss the dynamics of synchronous machine and derive the power angle equation for a synchronous machine
- Discuss stability and types of stability for a power system and the equal area criterion for the evaluation of stability of a simple system.■

| Module-1 | | Teaching Hours |
|---|--|-------------------|
| Representation of Power System Components: Introduction, Single-phase Representation of Balanced Three Phase Networks, One-Line Diagram and Impedance or Reactance Diagram, Per Unit (PU) System, Steady State Model of Synchronous Machine, Power Transformer, Transmission of electrical Power, Representation of Loads. ■ | | |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |
| Module-2 | | |
| Symmetrical Fault Analysis: Introduction, Transient on a Transmission Line, Short Circuit of a Synchronous Machine(On No Load), Short Circuit of a Loaded Synchronous Machine, Selection of Circuit Breakers. ■ | | |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |
| Module-3 | | |
| Symmetrical Components: Introduction, Symmetrical Component Transformation, Phase Shift in Star-Delta Transformers, Sequence Impedances of Transmission Lines, Sequence Impedances and Sequence Network of Power System, Sequence Impedances and Networks of Synchronous Machine, Sequence Impedances of Transmission Lines, Sequence Impedances and Networks of Transformers, Construction of Sequence Networks of a Power System, Measurement of sequence Impedance of Synchronous Generator. ■ | | |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing, L_5 – Evaluating. | |
| Module-4 | | |
| | Pault Analysis: Introduction, Symmetrical Component Analysis of Unsymmetrical To-Ground (LG) Fault, Line-To-Line (LL) Fault, Double Line-To-Ground (LLG) ctor Faults. ■ L ₁ − Remembering, L ₂ − Understanding, L ₃ − Applying, L ₄ − Analysing. | 10 |
| | | |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER -VI

15EE62 POWER SYSTEM ANALYSIS – 1 (Core Subject) (continued)

| 13EE02 FOWER S1S1EM ANAL1SIS - 1 (Core Subject) (continued) | | |
|--|--|----------|
| Module-5 | | Teaching |
| | | Hours |
| Power System Stability: Introduction, Dynamics of a Synchronous Machine, Power Angle Equation | | 10 |
| Salient and Non – Salient pole Synchronous Machines, Simple Systems, Steady State Stability, | | |
| Transient Stability, Equal Area Criterion, Factors Affecting Transient Stability. ■ | | |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Show understanding of per unit system, its advantages and computation.
- Show the concept of one line diagram and its implementation in problems
- Perform short circuit analysis on a synchronous machine and simple power system to select a circuit breaker for the system.
- Evaluate symmetrical components of voltages and currents in un-balanced three phase circuits.
- Explain the concept of sequence impedance and sequence networks of power system components and power system.
- Analyze three phase synchronous machine and simple power systems for different unsymmetrical faults using symmetrical components.
- Discuss the dynamics of synchronous machine, stability and types of stability.
- Discuss equal area criterion for the evaluation of stability of a simple system under different fault conditions. ■

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem analysis, The Engineer and Society, Ethics

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks. Each full question consisting of 16 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module. ■

| 1. | Modern Power System | D. P. Kothari | McGraw Hill | 4 th Edition, 2011 |
|------|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| Refe | renceBooks | | | |
| 1 | Elements of Power System | William D. StevensonJr | McGraw Hill | 4 th Edition, 1982 |
| 2 | Power System Analysis and Design | J.Duncan Glover et al | Cengage | 4 th Edition, 2008 |
| 3 | Power System Analysis | Hadi Sadat | McGraw Hill | 1 st Edition, 2002 |
| | | | | |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER -VI | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING (Core Subject) | | | | |
| Subject Code | Subject Code 15EE63 IA Marks 20 | | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | Number of Lecture Hours/Week 04 Exam Hours 03 | | | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours 50 Exam Marks 80 | | | | |
| Credits - 04 | | | | |

- To define Discrete Fourier transform and its properties.
- To evaluate DFT of various signals using properties of DFT.
- To explain different linear filtering techniques.
- To explain the evaluation of DFT and inverse DFT using fast and efficient algorithms
- To discuss impulse invariant transformation, bilinear transformation techniques and their properties.
- To design infinite impulse response Butterworth digital filters using impulse invariant and bilinear transformation techniques.
- To design infinite impulse response Chebyshev digital filters using impulse invariant and bilinear transformation techniques.
- To discuss direct, cascade, parallel and ladder methods of realizing a digital IIR filter.
- To discuss window functions used for the design of FIR filters.
- To discuss windowing technique of designing FIR filter.
- To discuss frequency sampling technique of designing FIR filter.
- To discuss direct, cascade and linear phase form of realizing a digital FIR filter. ■

| Module-1 | Teaching Hours |
|--|-------------------|
| Discrete Fourier Transforms: Definitions, properties-linearity, shift, symmetry Properties- circular convolution – periodic convolution, use of tabular arrays, circular arrays, Stock ham's method, linear convolution – two finite duration sequence, one finite & one infinite duration, overlap add and save methods. ■ | 10 |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. L_5 – Evaluating | |
| Module-2 | |
| Fast Fourier Transforms Algorithms: Introduction, decimation in time algorithm, first decomposition, number of computations, continuation of decomposition, number of multiplications, computational efficiency, decimation in frequency algorithms, Inverse radix − 2 algorithms. ■ | 10 |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 - Remembering, L_2 - Understanding, L_3 - Applying, L_4 - Analysing. L_5 - Evaluating | |
| Module-3 | |
| Design of IIR Digital Filters: Introduction, impulse invariant transformation, bilinear transformations, All pole analog filters- Butterworth & Chebyshev filters, design of digital Butterworth filter by impulse invariant transformation and bilinear transformation, Frequency transformations. ■ | 10 |
| Revised Bloom's L1- Remembering, L2 – Understanding, L3 – Applying. L4 – Analysing. L5 – Evaluating | |
| Module-4 | |
| Design of IIR Digital Filters (Continued): Design of digital Chebyshev −type 1 filter by impulse invariant transformation and bilinear transformation, Frequency transformations. Realization of IIR digital systems: direct form, cascade form and parallel form, Ladder structures for equal degree polynomial. ■ | 10 |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing, | |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER -VI

15EE63 DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING (Core Subject) (continued)

| - | SEE 3 DIGITAL SIGNAL I ROCESSING (Core Subject) (continued) | |
|---|--|----------|
| Module-5 | | Teaching |
| | | Hours |
| Design of FIR I | Digital Filters: Introduction, windowing, rectangular, modified rectangular. | 10 |
| Hamming, Hanning, Blackman window, design of FIR digital filters by use of windows, Design of | | |
| FIR digital filters- | frequency sampling techniques. | |
| Realization of FIR | systems: direct form, cascade form, linear phase form ■ | |
| Revised Bloom's | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing, |] |
| Taxonomy Level | L ₅ – Evaluating | |
| | | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Compute the DFT of various signals using its properties and linear filtering of two sequences.
- Apply fast and efficient algorithms for computing DFT and inverse DFT of a given sequence
- Design infinite impulse response Butterworth digital filters using impulse invariant / bilinear transformation technique.
- Design infinite impulse response Chebyshev digital filters using impulse invariant or bilinear transformation technique.
- Realize a digital IIR filter by direct, cascade, parallel and ladder methods of realization.
- Discuss different window functions and frequency sampling method used for design of FIR filters.
- Design FIR filters by use of window function or by frequency sampling method.
- Realize a digital FIR filter by direct, cascade, and linear phase form.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem analysis, Design/ Development of Solutions, Modern Tool Usage.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks. Each full question consisting of 16 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module. ■

| 1 | Introduction to Digital Signal Processing | Jhonny R. Jhonson | Pearson | 1 st Edition, 2016 | |
|-----------------|---|--|-------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Reference Books | | | | | |
| 1. | Digital Signal Processing – Principles, Algorithms, and Applications | Jhon G. Proakis Dimitris G. Manolakis | Pearson | 4 th Edition, 2007. | |
| 2. | Digital Signal Processing | A.NagoorKani | McGraw Hill | 2 nd Edition, 2012 | |
| 3 | Digital Signal Processing | Shaila D. Apte | Wiley | 2 nd Edition, 2009 | |
| 4 | Digital Signal Processing | Ashok Amberdar | Cengage | 1 st Edition, 2007 | |
| 5 | Digital Signal Processing | Tarun Kumar Rawat | Oxford | 1 st Edition, 2015 | |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER -VI | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| ELECTRICA | ELECTRICAL MACHINE DESIGN (Core Course) | | | | |
| Subject Code | Subject Code 15EE64 IA Marks 20 | | | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | Number of Lecture Hours/Week 04 Exam Hours 03 | | | | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours 50 Exam Marks 80 | | | | | |
| Credits - 04 | | | | | |

- To discuss design factors, limitations in design and modern trends in design and manufacturing of electrical machines.
- To discuss the properties of electrical, magnetic and insulating materials used in the design of electrical machines.
- To derive the output equation of DC machine, single phase, three phase transformers, induction motor and synchronous machines.
- To discuss the selection of specific loadings, for various machines.
- To discuss separation of main dimensions for different electrical machines
- To discuss design of field windings for DC machines and synchronous machines.
- To evaluate the performance parameters of transformer, induction motor.
- To design of cooling tubes for the transformer for a given temperature rise.
- To explain design of rotor of squirrel cage rotor and slip ring rotor.
- To define short circuit ratio and discuss its effect on machine performance. ■

| • 10 delin | e short circuit ratio and discuss its effect on machine performance. | | |
|---|--|----------|--|
| Module-1 | | Teaching | |
| | | Hours | |
| | spects of Electrical Machine Design: Design of Machines, Design Factors, | 10 | |
| | Limitations in design, Modern Trends in design, manufacturing Techniques. | | |
| | Electrical Engineering Materials: Desirabilities of Conducting Materials, Comparison of | | |
| | Copper wires. Ferromagnetic Materials: Soft Magnetic materials – Solid Core | | |
| | ical Sheet and Strip, Cold Rolled Grain Oriented Steel. Insulating Materials: | | |
| Desirable Proper | ties, Temperature Rise and Insulating Materials, Classification of Insulating | | |
| materials based o | n Thermal Consideration. ■ | | |
| Revised Bloom's | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_4 – Analysing. | | |
| Taxonomy Level | <i>G</i> . <i>V G</i> | | |
| Module-2 | | | |
| Design of DC M | Cachines: Output Equation, Choice of Specific Loadings and Choice of Number | 10 | |
| | imensions of armature, Design of Armature Slot Dimensions, Commutator and | | |
| | ion of Ampere Turns for the Magnetic Circuit. Dimensions of Yoke, Main Pole | | |
| | ign of Shunt and Series Field Windings. ■ | | |
| - | | | |
| Revised Bloom's | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | | |
| Taxonomy Level | | | |
| Module-3 | | | |
| | sformers: Output Equations of Single Phase and Three Phase Transformers, | 10 | |
| | ic Loadings, Expression for Volts/Turn, Determination of Main Dimensions of | | |
| | tion of Number of Turns and Conductor Cross Sectional area of Primary and | | |
| | ings, No Load Current. Expression for the Leakage Reactance of core type | | |
| | concentric coils, and calculation of Voltage Regulation. Design of Tank and | | |
| Cooling (Round a | and Rectangular) Tubes. ■ | | |
| Revised Bloom's | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | | |
| Taxonomy Level | <i>5,</i> 11 <i>7 5,</i> 1 | | |
| Module-4 | | | |
| Design of Three | Phase Induction Motors: Output Equation, Choice of Specific Loadings, Main | 10 | |
| Dimensions of St | ator. Design of stator slots and Winding, Choice of Length Air Gap, Estimation | - | |
| of Number of Slots for Squirrel Cage Rotor. Design of Rotor Bars and End Ring. Design of Slip | | | |
| Ring rotor. Estimation of No Load Current and Leakage Reactance. ■ | | | |
| | | | |
| Revised Bloom's | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | | |
| Taxonomy Level | | | |
| | | | |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER -VI

15EE64 ELECTRICAL MACHINE DESIGN (Core Course) (continued)

Module-5

Design of Three Phase Synchronous Machines: Output Equation, Choice of Specific Loadings, Short Circuit Ratio, Main Dimensions of Stator. Design of stator slots and Winding. Design of Salient and non-salient Pole Rotors. Magnetic Circuit and Field Winding. ■

10

Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level $L_3-Applying,\,L_4-Analysing.\,\,L_2-Understanding,\,L_4-Analysing.$

Course outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Discuss design factors, limitations, modern trends in design, manufacturing of electrical machines and properties of materials used in the electrical machines.
- Derive the output equations of transformer, DC machines and AC machines.
- Discuss selection of specific loadings and magnetic circuits of different electrical machines
- Design the field windings of DC machine and Synchronous machine.
- Design stator and rotor circuits of a DC and AC machines.
- Estimate the number of cooling tubes, no load current and leakage reactance of core type transformer.
- Discuss short circuit ratio and its effects on performance of synchronous machines.
- Design salient pole and non-salient pole alternators for given specifications.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Design/ Development of Solutions, Ethics

Ouestion paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks. Each full question consisting of 16 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module. ■

| 1 | A course in Electrical Machine design | A.K.Sawhney | DhanpatRai | 6 th Edition, 2013 |
|------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Refe | rence Books | | | |
| 1 | Performance and Design of Alternating Current Machines | M.G. Say | CBS Publisher | 3 rd Edition, 2002 |
| 2 | Design Data Handbook | A. Sanmugasundaram Et al | New Age International | 1 st Edition, 2011 |
| | | | | |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) | | | | | |
|--|---|------------|----|--|--|
| SEMESTER - VI | | | | | |
| | COMPUTER AIDED ELECTRICAL DRAWING (Professional Elective) | | | | |
| Subject Code | 15EE651 | IA Marks | 20 | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 03 | Exam Hours | 03 | | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours 40 Exam Marks 80 | | | | | |
| Credits - 03 | | | | | |

- To discuss the terminology of DC and AC armature windings.
- To discuss design and procedure to draw armature winding diagrams for DC and AC machines.

 To discuss the substation equipment, their location in a substation and development of a layout for

| | Suitable CAD software can be used for drawings | |
|---|--|------------------|
| | PART - A | |
| Module-1 | | Teachin Hours |
| Windings. (b) Developed Wir (c)Integral and Fra (d) Single Layer V Tier Windings. ■ Revised Bloom's | inding Diagrams of D.C. Machines: Simplex Double Layer Lap and Wave adding Diagrams of A.C. Machines: ctional Slot Double Layer Three Phase Lap and Wave Windings. Windings – Un-Bifurcated 2 and 3 Tier Windings, Mush Windings, Bifurcated 3 L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying. | 08 |
| Taxonomy Level Module-2 | | |
| Incoming Circuits, Transfer, Double I Arrangement, R | crams:Single Line Diagrams of Generating Stations and Substations Covering Outgoing Circuits, Busbar Arrangements (Single, Sectionalised Single, Main and Bus Double Breaker, Sectionalised Double Bus, One and a Half Circuit Breaker Ling Main),Power Transformers, Circuit Breakers, Isolators,Earthing ant Transformers, Surge or Lightning Arresters, Communication Devices (Power-Line Trap. L1 − Remembering, L2 − Understanding, L3 − Applying, L4 − Analysing. | 08 |
| | PART - B | |
| Transformers - Sec Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | the Assembly Drawings Using Design Data, Sketches or Both: extional Views Of Single And Three Phase Core And Shell Type Transformers. \blacksquare L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | 08 |
| | the Assembly Drawings Using Design Data, Sketches or Both: ectional Views of Yoke with Poles, Armature and Commutator dealt separately. \blacksquare $L_1 - \text{Remembering}, L_2 - \text{Understanding}, L_3 - \text{Applying}, L_4 - \text{Analysing}.$ | 08 |
| Module-5 | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |
| | te Assembly Drawings Using Design Data, Sketches or Both: onal Views of Stator and Rotor dealt separately. ■ L₁ − Remembering, L₂ − Understanding, L₃ − Applying, L₄ − Analysing. | 08 |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - VI

15EE651 COMPUTER AIDED ELECTRICAL DRAWING (Professional Elective) (continued)

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Discuss the terminology and types of DC and AC armature windings.
- Develop armature winding diagram for DC and AC machines
- Develop a layout for substation using the standard symbols for substation equipment. .
- Draw sectional views of core and shell types transformers using the design data
- Draw sectional views of assembled DC machine or its parts using the design data or the sketches.
- Draw sectional views of assembled alternator or its parts using the design data or the sketches. ■

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Modern tool usage, Ethics.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have two parts, PART A and PART B.
- Each part is for 40 marks.
- Part A is for Modules 1 and 2.
- Questions 1 and 2 of PART A will be only on DC windings or only on AC windings. Students have to answer any one of them. The marks prescribed is 25.
- Question 3 of PART A covering module 2 is compulsory. The marks prescribed is 15.
- Part B is for Modules 3, 4 and 5.
- Questions 4 and 5 will cover any two modules of modules 3, 4 and 5. Students have to answer any one of them. The marks prescribed is 40. ■

| Refe | Reference Books | | | | |
|------|---------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 1 | A course in Electrical Machine design | A. K. Sawhney | DhanpatRai | 6 th Edition, 2013 | |
| 2 | Electrical Engineering Drawing | K. L. Narang | SatyaPrakashan | 2014 | |
| | | | | | |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER -VI | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| ADVANCED POWER ELECTRONICS (Professional Elective) | | | | | | |
| Subject Code | Subject Code 15EE652 IA Marks 20 | | | | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week 03 Exam Hours 03 | | | | | | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours 40 Exam Marks 80 | | | | | | |
| Credits - 03 | | | | | | |

- To study switching mode regulators and Boost converters, Resonant Pulse Inverters and multilevel inverters
- To learn the techniques for design and analysis of dc –dc converters, Resonant Pulse Inverters and multilevel inverters
- To explain the operation and frequency characteristics of resonant inverters and the techniques for zero-voltage and zero-current switching
- To study the performance parameters of resonant inverters
- To explain the techniques for analyzing and design of resonant inverters
- To explain the operation and features of multilevel inverters, their advantages and disadvantages.
- To explain the control strategy to address capacitor voltage unbalancing.
- To discuss potential applications of multilevel inverters.
- To study the types and circuit topologies of power supplies and explain the operation and analysis of power supplies.
- To study the applications of power electronic devices. ■

| Module-1 | | Teach Hours |
|--------------------|--|----------------|
| | ters: Switching-Mode Regulators, Comparison of Regulators, Multi-output Boost | 08 |
| | Rectifier-Fed Boost Converter, Averaging Models of Converters, State-Space | |
| Analysis of Reg | ulators, Design Considerations for Input Filter and Converters, Drive IC for | |
| Converters. ■ | | |
| Revised Bloom's | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_4 – Analysing. | |
| Taxonomy Level | | |
| Module-2 | | |
| Resonant Pulse | Inverters: Introduction. Series Resonant Inverters, Frequency Response of Series | 08 |
| Inverters, Paralle | l Resonant Inverters, Voltage Controlled Resonant Inverters, Class E Resonant | |
| Inverter, Class E | Resonant Rectifier, Zero - Current Switching (ZCS) Resonant Converters, Zero | |
| Voltage Switchin | g Resonant Converters (ZVS), Comparison between ZCS and ZVS Resonant | |
| Converters, Two | Quadrant ZVS Resonant Converters, Resonant DC – Link Inverters. ■ | |
| Revised Bloom's | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_4 – Analysing. | |
| Taxonomy Level | | |
| Module-3 | | |
| | ters: Introduction, Multilevel Concept, Types of Multilevel Inverters, Diode – | 08 |
| Clamped Multiley | vel Inverter, Flying - Capacitors Multilevel Inverter. Cascaded Multilevel Inverter, | |
| Applications, Fea | tures of Multilevel Inverters, Comparison of Multilevel Converters. ■ | |
| Revised Bloom's | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_4 – Analysing. | |
| Taxonomy Level | Ç. Ç. | |
| Module-4 | | |
| | Introduction, DC Power Supplies, AC Power Supplies, Multistage Conversions, | 08 |
| Control Circuits, | Magnetic Design Considerations. ■ | |
| Revised Bloom's | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. L_4 – Analysing | |
| Taxonomy Level | | |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) **SEMESTER-VI** 15EE652 ADVANCED POWER ELECTRONICS (Professional Elective) (continued) Module-5 Teaching Hours Residential and Industrial Applications: Introduction, Residential Applications, Industrial 08 Applications. Electrical Utility Applications: Introduction, High Voltage DC Transmission, Static VAR Compensators, Interconnection of Renewable Energy Sources and Energy Storage systems to the Utility Grid, Active Filters. ■ Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. L_4 – Analysing **Taxonomy Level**

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Explain the types of switching mode regulators, Resonant Pulse Inverters and multilevel inverters
- To discuss the techniques for design and analysis of dc –dc converters, Resonant Pulse Inverters and multilevel inverters
- Evaluate the performance parameters of resonant inverters
- Explain the techniques for zero-voltage and zero-current switching of resonant pulse inverters
- Explain the control strategy to address capacitor voltage unbalancing in multilevel inverters.
- Discuss the types, topologies operation and analysis of power supplies.
- Discuss residential, Industrial and Electrical utility applications of power electronic devices.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis Design/ Development of Solutions , Conduct investigations of complex problems, Ethics

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module. ■

| 1 | Power Electronics: Circuits Devices and Applications, | Mohammad H Rashid | Pearson | 4 th Edition, 2014 |
|----|--|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| 2 | Power Electronics Converters, Applications and Design (For Module 5: Chapters 16 and 17) | Ned Mohan et al | Wiley | 3 rd Edition, 2014 |
| Re | ference Books | | | |
| 1 | Power Electronics | Daniel W Hart | McGraw Hill | 1 st Edition, 2011 |
| | | | | |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) | | | | |
|---|---------|------------|----|--|
| CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) | | | | |
| SEMESTER -VI | | | | |
| ENERGY AUDIT AND DEMAND SIDE MANAGEMENT (Professional Elective) | | | | |
| Subject Code | 15EE653 | IA Marks | 20 | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 03 | Exam Hours | 03 | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours | 40 | Exam Marks | 80 | |

Credits - 03

- To explain the importance of energy audit, its types and energy audit methodology.
- To explain the parameters required for energy audit and the working of the instruments used in the measurement of the parameters.
- To explain the energy audit of different systems and equipment and buildings
- To explain electrical load management techniques, harmonics and their effects, electricity tariffs and power factor improvement.
- To explain the scope of demand side management, its concept and implementation issues and strategies.
- To discuss energy conservation ■

| | Teaching Hours |
|---|-------------------|
| Energy Scenarios: Energy Conservation, Energy Audit, Energy Scenarios, Energy Consumption, Energy Security, Energy Strategy, Clean Development Mechanism. | 08 |
| Types of Energy Audits and Energy-Audit Methodology: Definition of Energy Audit, Place of | |
| Audit, Energy – Audit Methodology, Financial Analysis, Sensitivity Analysis, Project Financing | |
| Options, Energy Monitoring and Training. | |
| Survey Instrumentation: Electrical Measurement, Thermal Measurement, Light Measurement, | |
| Speed Measurement, Data Logger and Data – Acquisition System, Thermal Basis. ■ | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 - Remembering, L_2 - Understanding, L_3 - Applying, L_4 - Analysing. | |
| Faxonomy Level | |
| Module-2 | |
| | 08 |
| excess Air in Boiler Efficiency, Energy Saving Methods. | |
| Energy Audit of Furnaces: Parts of a Furnace, classification of Furnaces, Energy saving Measures | |
| n Furnaces, Furnace Efficiency. ■ | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 - Remembering, L_2 - Understanding, L_3 - Applying, L_4 - Analysing, | |
| Taxonomy Level | |
| Module-3 | |
| System, Types of Air – Conditioning Systems, Human Comfort Zone and Psychrometry, Vapour – Compression Refrigeration Cycle, Energy Use Indices, Impact of Refrigerants on Environment and Global Warming, Energy – Saving Measures in HVAC, Star Rating and Labelling by BEE. Electrical-Load Management: Electrical Basics, Electrical Load Management, Variable-Frequency Drives, Harmonics and its Effects, Electricity Tariff, Power Factor, Transmission and Distribution | 08 |
| Losses. ■ | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 - Remembering, L_2 - Understanding, L_3 - Applying, L_4 - Analysing | |
| Taxonomy Level | |
| Module-4 | |
| | 08 |
| VIOLOT, ENERGY CONSERVATION IN MICHOES, BEE STAT KAIING AND LADETING, ENERGY ATOM OF LIGHTING I | |
| Motor, Energy Conservation in Motors, BEE Star Rating and Labelling. Energy Audit of Lighting Systems: Fundamentals of Lighting Different Lighting Systems Ballasts Fixtures (Luminaries) | |
| Systems: Fundamentals of Lighting, Different Lighting Systems, Ballasts, Fixtures (Luminaries), | |
| | |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTED -VI

| CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) | |
|--|-----------|
| SEMESTER -VI | |
| 15EE653 ENERGY AUDIT AND DEMAND SIDE MANAGEMENT (Professional Elective)(co | ontinued) |
| Module-5 | Teaching |
| | Hours |
| Energy Audit Applied to Buildings: Energy – Saving Measures in New Buildings, Water Audit, | 08 |
| Method of Audit, General Energy – Savings Tips Applicable to New as well as Existing Buildings. | |
| Demand side Management: Scope of DSM, Evolution of DSM concept, DSM planning and | |
| Implementation, Load management as a DSM strategy, Applications of Load Control, End use | |
| energy conservation, Tariff options for DSM, customer acceptance, implementation issues, | |
| Implementation strategies, DSM and Environment. | |
| Energy Conservation: Motivation of energy conservation, Principles of Energy conservation, | |
| Energy conservation planning, Energy conservation in industries, EC in SSI, EC in electrical | |
| generation, transmission and distribution, EC in household and commercial sectors, EC in transport, | |
| EC in agriculture, EC legislation. ■ | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 - Remembering, L_2 - Understanding, L_3 - Applying, L_4 - Analysing | |
| Taxonomy Level | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Understand the need of energy audit and energy audit methodology.
- Explain audit parameters and working principles of measuring instruments used to measure the parameters.
- Conduct energy audit of boilers, furnaces, power plant, steam distribution system and compressed air systems.
- Conduct energy audit HVAC systems, motors, pumps, blowers and cooling towers.
- Explain load management techniques, effects of harmonics, electricity tariff, improvement of power factor and losses in transmission.
- Conduct energy audit of lighting systems and buildings.
- Show an understanding of demand side management and energy conservation.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Conduct investigations of complex Problems, Environment and sustainability, Ethics, Individual and Team work, Communication

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module. ■

| 1 | Handbook on Energy Audit | Sonal Desai | McGraw Hill | 1 st Edition, 2015 |
|----|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| 2. | Generation of Electrical Energy | B R Gupta | S. Chand | 1stEdition, 1983 |
| | | | | |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER -VI | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| SOLAR AND WIND ENERGY (Professional Elective) | | | | | | |
| Subject Code | | | | | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week 03 Exam Hours 03 | | | | | | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours 40 Exam Marks 80 | | | | | | |
| Credits _ 03 | | | | | | |

- To discuss the importance of energy in human life, relationship among economy and environment with energy use.
- To discuss the increasing role of renewable energy, energy management, energy audit, energy efficiency, energy intensity.
- To discuss energy consumption status in India, energy saving potential and energy conservation efforts in India.
- To explain the concept of energy storage and the principles of energy storage devices.
- To discuss the characteristics and distribution of solar radiation, measurement of components of solar radiation and analysis of collected solar radiation data.
- To explain availability of solar radiation at a location and the effect of tilting the surface of collector with respect to horizontal surface.
- To describe the process of harnessing solar energy in the form of heat and working of solar collectors.
- To discuss applications of solar energy including heating and cooling.
- To discuss the operation of solar cell and the environmental effects on electrical characteristics of solar cell
- To discuss sizing and design of typical solar PV systems and their applications.
- To discuss basic Principles of Wind Energy Conversion and to compute the power available in the wind.
- To discuss forces on the Blades, Wind Energy Conversion, collection of Wind Data, energy estimation and site selection.
- To discuss classification of WEC Systems, its advantages and disadvantages of WECS, and Types of Wind Machines (Wind Energy Collectors).
- To evaluate the performance of Wind-machines, Generating Systems.
- To discuss energy storage, applications of Wind Energy and Environmental Aspects. ■

| Module-1 | | Teaching |
|---|--|----------|
| | | Hours |
| | Energy Science and Technology: Introduction, Energy, Economy and Social | 08 |
| Development, Cla | assification of Energy Sources, Importance of Non -conventional Energy Sources, | |
| Salient features of | f Non-conventional Energy Sources, World Energy Status, Energy Status in India. | |
| Energy Conserva | ation and Efficiency: Introduction, Important Terms and Definitions, Important | |
| Aspects of Energia | gy Conservation, Global Efforts, Achievements and Future Planning, Energy | |
| Conservation/Effi | ciency Scenario in India, Energy Audit, Energy Conservation Opportunities. | |
| Energy Storage: | Introduction, Necessity of Energy Storage, Specifications of Energy Storage | |
| Devices. | | |
| Solar Energy-Ba | sic Concepts: Introduction, The Sun as Source of Energy, The Earth, Sun, Earth | |
| | m, Extraterrestrial and Terrestrial Radiations, Spectral Power Distribution of Solar | |
| Radiation, Depleti | ion of Solar Radiation. ■ | |
| Revised Bloom's | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying. | |
| Taxonomy Level | <i>5</i> , 11, 0 | |
| Module-2 | | |
| Solar Energy-Ba | sic Concepts (continued): Measurement of Solar Radiation, Solar Radiation | 08 |
| Data, Solar Time | e, Solar Radiation Geometry, Solar Day Length, Extraterrestrial Radiation on | |
| Horizontal Surface, Empirical Equations for Estimating Terrestrial Solar Radiation on Horizontal | | |
| | diation on Inclined Plane Surface. | |
| Solar Thermal Systems: Introduction, Solar Collectors, Solar Water Heater, Solar Passive Space | | |
| Heating and Cooling Systems, Solar Industrial Heating Systems, Solar Refrigeration and Air | | |
| Conditioning Systems, Solar Cookers. ■ | | |
| Revised Bloom's | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |
| Taxonomy Level | | |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - VI

| 15EE654 SOLAR AND WIND ENERGY (Professional Elective) (co | ntinued) |
|---|----------|
|---|----------|

| Module-3 | | Teaching Hours |
|--|--|-------------------|
| Solar Cell Classific Maximizing the So | e Systems: Introduction, Solar Cell Fundamentals, Solar Cell Characteristics, cation, Solar Cell Technologies, Solar Cell, Module, and Array Construction, lar PV Output and Load Matching. Maximum Power Point Tracker. Balance ents, Solar PV Systems, Solar PV Applications. L₁ − Remembering, L₂ − Understanding, L₃ − Applying, L₄ − Analysing. | 08 |
| Taxonomy Level | | |
| Module-4 | | |
| Energy, Wind Ener Wind, Forces on th Selection Consider: Wind energy syste of wind energy, Ec | roduction, Basic Principles of Wind Energy Conversion, History of Wind ray Scenario – World and India. The Nature of the Wind, The Power in the Blades, Wind Energy Conversion, Wind Data and Energy Estimation, Site ations ems: Environment and Economics Environmental benefits and problems conomics of wind energy, Factors influence the cost of energy generation, s, Life cycle cost analysis | 08 |
| | | |
| Module-5 | | |
| Basic Components of a Wind Energy Conversion(WEC) System: Classification of WEC systems, Advantages and Disadvantages of WECS, Types of Wind Machines (Wind Energy Collectors), Analysis of Aerodynamic Forces Acting on the Blade, Performance of Windmachines, Generating Systems, Energy Storage, Applications of Wind Energy, Environmental Aspects. ■ | | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying. | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Discuss the importance of energy in human life, relationship among economy and environment with energy use and the increasing role of renewable energy.
- Explain the concept of energy storage and the principles of energy storage devices.
- To discuss solar radiation on horizontal and tilted surface, its characteristics, measurement and analysis of radiation data.
- Describe the process of harnessing solar energy and its applications in heating and cooling.
- Discuss fabrication, operation of solar cell, electrical characteristics, sizing and design of solar PV systems and their applications.
- Explain basic Principles of Wind Energy Conversion, collection of wind data, energy estimation and site selection.
- Discuss the performance of Wind-machines, energy storage, applications of Wind Energy and environmental aspects. ■

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Design/ Development of Solutions, The Engineer and Society, Environment and Sustainability, Ethics, Project Management and Finance.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - VI 15EE654 SOLAR AND WIND ENERGY (Professional Elective) (continued) **Textbook** 2nd Edition 2017 Non-Conventional Energy Resources B. H. Khan McGraw Hill 2 Non-Conventional Sources of Energy Rai, G. D Khanna Publishers 4th Edition, 2009 **Reference Books** Non-Conventional Energy Resources 1st Edition, 2015 ShobhNath Singh Pearson 3rd Edition, 2008 2 Solar Energy – Principles of Thermal S.P. Sukhatme McGraw Hill Collections and Storage J.K.Nayak 3 Wind Turbine Technology Ahmad Hemami 1st Edition, 2012 Cengage

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) | | | | | |
|---|----|------------|----|--|--|
| SEMESTER -VI | | | | | |
| ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS & FUZZY LOGIC (Open Elective) | | | | | |
| Subject Code 15EE661 IA Marks 20 | | | | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 03 | Exam Hours | 03 | | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours | 40 | Exam Marks | 80 | | |
| Credits - 03 | | | | | |

- To expose the students to the concepts of feed forward neural networks.
- To provide adequate knowledge about feedback networks.
- To teach about the concept of fuzziness involved in various systems.
- To provide adequate knowledge about fuzzy set theory. ■

| Module-1 | Teaching Hours |
|--|-------------------|
| Fundamentals of Neural Networks: Basic concepts of Neural networks, Human Brain, Model of an Artificial Neuron, Neural network architectures, Characteristics of Neural Networks, Learning methods, Taxonomy of Neural Network Architectures, Early Neural Network Architectures. Back propagation Networks: Architecture of a Back propagation network, the Perceptron Model, The solution, Single layer Artificial Neural Network, Model for Multilayer Perceptron, Back propagation Learning, Illustration, Applications. ■ | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying. | |
| Module-2 | |
| Back propagation Networks (continued): Effect of Tuning Parameters of the Back propagation Neural Network, Selection of Various Parameters in BPN, Variations of Standard Back propagation Algorithm. Associative Memory: Auto correlators, Hetero correlators: Kosko's Discrete BAM, Wang et al.'s Multiple Training Encoding Strategy, Exponential BAM, Associative Memory for Real-coded Pattern Pairs, Applications, Recent Trends. ■ | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying. | |
| Module-3 | |
| Adaptive Resonance Theory: Introduction, ART I, ART 2, Applications, Sensitivities of Ordering of Data. | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 — Remembering, L_2 — Understanding, L_3 — Applying. Module-4 | |
| Fuzzy Set Theory: Fuzzy versus Crisp, Crisp sets, Fuzzy Sets, Crisp Relations, FuzzyRelations. | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. L_3 – Applying. | |
| Module-5 | |
| Fuzzy Logic And Inference: Crisp Logic, Predicate Logic, Fuzzy Logic, Fuzzy Rule based System, Defuzzification Methods, Applications. Type – 2 Fuzzy Sets: Representation of Type – 2 Fuzzy Sets, Operations on Type – 2 Fuzzy Sets, Interval Type – 2 Fuzzy Sets. Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. L_3 – Applying. | |
| Taxonomy Level L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. L_3 – Applying. | |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER – VI

15EE661 ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS & FUZZY LOGIC (Open Elective) (continued)

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Show an understanding of Organization of the Brain, Biological and Artificial Neuron Models
- Show an understanding of Back propagation network architecture, Perceptron Model, Single layer Artificial Neural Network, Model for Multilayer Perceptron, Back propagation Learning,
- Show an understanding of Back propagation training and summary of Back propagation Algorithm
- Show an understanding Bidirectional Associative Memory (BAM) Architecture
- Show an understanding adaptive resonance theory architecture and its applications
- Differentiate between crisp logic, predicate logic and fuzzy logic.
- Explain fuzzy rule based system
- Show an understanding of Defuzzification methods. ■

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

| • | Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module. | | | | |
|------|--|--|---------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Text | book | | | | |
| 1 | Neural Networks, Fuzzy Systems and Evolutionary Algorithms: Synthesis | S. Rajasekaran, G.A. VijayalakshmiPai | PHI Learning | 2 nd Edition, 2017 | |
| | and Applications. | v ija yaraksiiiiii ar | | | |
| Refe | rence Books | | | | |
| 1 | Neural Networks – A comprehensive foundation | Simon Haykin | Prentice Hall | 3rd Edition, 2004. | |
| 2 | Fuzzy Logic With Engineering Applications | Timothy J Ross | Wiley | 3rd Edition, 2014 | |
| 3. | Fuzzy sets and Fuzzy Logic: Theory and Applications | Klir, G.J. Yuan Bo | Prentice Hall | 2005. | |
| | | | | | |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER – VI | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| SENSORS AND TRANSDUCERS(Open Elective) | | | | | |
| Subject Code 15EE662 IA Marks 20 | | | | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week 03 Exam Hours 03 | | | | | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours 40 Exam Marks 80 | | | | | |
| Credits - 03 | | | | | |

- To discuss need of transducers, their classification, advantages and disadvantages.
- To discuss working of different types of transducers and sensors..
- To discuss recent trends in sensor technology and their selection.
- To discuss basics of signal conditioning and signal conditioning equipment.
- To discuss configuration of Data Acquisition System and data conversion.
- To discuss the basics of Data transmission and telemetry.
- To explain measurement of various non-electrical quantities. ■

| Module-1 | | Teachin Hours |
|--|--|------------------|
| Disadvantages of Transducers, Varia | ansducers: Introduction, Classification of Transducers, Advantages and Electrical Transducers, Transducers Actuating Mechanisms, Resistance able Inductance Transducers, Capacitive Transducers, Piezoelectric Transducers, cers, Thermoelectric Transducers, Photoelectric Transducers. ■ | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's I Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | |
| Module-2 | | |
| Sensors, Light Sensor — Smart Pressure T Synchros and Resol | sducers (continued): Stain Gages, Load Cells, Proximity Sensors, Pneumatic ors, Tactile Sensors, Fiber Optic Transducers, Digital Transducers, Recent Trends Transmitters, Selection of Sensors, Rotary − Variable Differential Transformer, vers, Induction Potentiometers, Micro Electromechanical Systems. ■ L₁ − Remembering, L₂ − Understanding. | 08 |
| Module-3 | | |
| Signal Condition I | introduction Functions of Signal Conditioning Equipment Amplification Types | VÕ |
| of Amplifiers, Mech Amplifiers. Data Acquisition S Acquisition System, | ntroduction, Functions of Signal Conditioning Equipment, Amplification, Types nanical Amplifiers Fluid Amplifiers, Optical Amplifiers, Electrical and electronic Systems and Conversion:Introduction, Objectives and Configuration of Data, Data Acquisition Systems, Data Conversion. ■ | 08 |
| of Amplifiers, Mech Amplifiers. Data Acquisition S Acquisition System, Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | nanical Amplifiers Fluid Amplifiers, Optical Amplifiers, Electrical and electronic Systems and Conversion: Introduction, Objectives and Configuration of Data | 08 |
| of Amplifiers, Mech Amplifiers. Data Acquisition S Acquisition System, Revised Bloom's I Taxonomy Level Module-4 | nanical Amplifiers Fluid Amplifiers, Optical Amplifiers, Electrical and electronic Systems and Conversion:Introduction, Objectives and Configuration of Data, Data Acquisition Systems, Data Conversion. L₁ − Remembering, L₂ − Understanding. | 08 |
| of Amplifiers, Mech Amplifiers. Data Acquisition S Acquisition System, Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level Module-4 Data Transmission Measurement of North Revised Bloom's I | nanical Amplifiers Fluid Amplifiers, Optical Amplifiers, Electrical and electronic Systems and Conversion:Introduction, Objectives and Configuration of Data, Data Acquisition Systems, Data Conversion. ■ | 08 |
| of Amplifiers, Mech Amplifiers. Data Acquisition S Acquisition System, Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level Module-4 Data Transmission Measurement of No | nanical Amplifiers Fluid Amplifiers, Optical Amplifiers, Electrical and electronic Systems and Conversion:Introduction, Objectives and Configuration of Data Data Acquisition Systems, Data Conversion. L₁ − Remembering, L₂ − Understanding. and Telemetry:Data/Signal Transmission, Telemetry. on − Electrical Quantities:Pressure Measurement ■ | |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER – VI

15EE662 SENSORS AND TRANSDUCERS(Open Elective) (continued)

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Discuss need of transducers, their classification, advantages and disadvantages.
- Show an understanding of working of various transducers and sensors.
- Discuss recent trends in sensor technology and their selection.
- Discuss basics of signal conditioning and signal conditioning equipment.
- Discuss configuration of Data Acquisition System and data conversion.
- Show knowledge of data transmission and telemetry.
- Explain measurement of non-electrical quantities -temperature, flow, speed, force, torque, power and viscosity. ■

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

| 1 | Electrical and Electronic Measurements and instrumentation | R.K Rajput | S. Chand | 3 rd Edition, 2013. |
|-----|---|---------------|--------------|--------------------------------|
| Ref | ference Books | | 1 | |
| 1 | A Course in Electronics and Electrical Measurements and Instruments | J.B. Gupta | Katson Books | 13 th Edition, 2008 |
| 2 | A Course in Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation | A. K. Sawheny | DhanpatRai | 2015 |
| | | | • | |

80

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----|--|--|--|
| | CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) | | | | |
| | SEMESTER - VI | , , | | | |
| BATTERIES AND FUEL CELLS FOR COMMERCIAL, MILITARY AND SPACE APPLICATIONS | | | | | |
| (Open Elective) | | | | | |
| Subject Code 15EE663 IA Marks 20 | | | | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week 03 Exam Hours 03 | | | | | |

Credits - 03

40

Course objectives:

Total Number of Lecture Hours

• To discuss the current status of various rechargeable batteries and fuel cells for various applications.

Exam Marks

- To discuss the performance capabilities and limitations of batteries and fuel cells.
- To discuss the performance requirements for next-generation high-power rechargeable lithium-based batteries and sealed nickel-cadmium and lead-acid batteries.
- To discuss fuel cells that are best suited for applications where electrical power requirements vary between several kilowatts (kW) to a few megawatts (MW)
- To describe the high-power batteries currently used by EVs and HEVs and various next-generation rechargeable batteries best suited for all-electric cars, EVs, and HEVs.
- To discuss low-power battery configurations that are best suited for compact commercial, industrial, and medical applications.
- To identify the design aspects and performance characteristics of micro- and nano-batteries best suited for detection, sensing, and monitoring devices. ■

| Module-1 | | Teaching Hours |
|---|---|-------------------|
| Aspects of a Recl | Rechargeable Batteries and Fuel Cells: Rechargeable Batteries, Fundamental hargeable Battery, Rechargeable Batteries Irrespective of Power Capability, eries for Commercial and Military Applications, Batteries for Low-Power Cells | 08 |
| , | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying. | |
| Module-2 | | |
| System, Battery Po Criterion for Battery Batteries for Aerosp Requirements for | space and Communications Satellites: Introduction, On-board Electrical Power over Requirements and Associated Critical Components, Cost-Effective Design y-Type Power Systems for Spacecraft, Spacecraft Power System Reliability, Ideal pace and Communications Satellites, Performance Capabilities and Battery Power the Latest Commercial and Military Satellite Systems, Military Satellites for burveillance, Reconnaissance, and Target Tracking, Batteries Best Suited to Power cations Satellites. | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |
| Module-3 | | |
| Low-Temperature I Fuel Cell Designs Applications of Fue and Space Applicat | ogy:Introduction, Performance Capabilities of Fuel Cells Based on Electrolytes, Fuel Cells Using Various Electrolytes, Fuel Cells Using a Combination of Fuels, of for Multiple Applications, Ion-Exchange Membrane Fuel Cells, Potential Cells, Fuel Cells for Aircraft Applications, Fuel Cells for Commercial, Military, tions, Fuel Cells Capable of Operating in Ultra-High-Temperature Environments, tents for Electric Power Plant Applications. | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |
| Module-4 | | |
| | tric and Hybrid Vehicles: Introduction, Chronological Development History of cles and Their Performance Parameters, Electric and Hybrid Electric Vehicles | 08 |
| | | |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - VI

15EE663 BATTERIES & FUEL CELLS FOR COMMERCIAL, MILITARY & SPACE APPLICATIONS(Open Elective) (continued)

| Module-4(continue | d) | Teaching | |
|--|--|----------|--|
| ` | , | Hours | |
| Batteries for Electri | c and Hybrid Vehicles (continued): Developed Earlier by Various Companies | | |
| | nce Specifications, Development History of the Latest Electric and Hybrid | | |
| | ypes and Their Performance Capabilities and Limitations, Performance | | |
| | ious Rechargeable Batteries, Materials for Rechargeable Batteries, Critical Role | | |
| * | | | |
| of Rare Earth Materia | als in the Development of EVs and HEVs. ■ | | |
| Revised Bloom's | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | | |
| Taxonomy Level | | | |
| Module-5 | | | |
| Low-Power Recharg | geable Batteries for Commercial, Space, and Medical Applications: | 08 | |
| Introduction, Low-F | Power Battery Configurations, Characteristics, Batteries for Miniaturized | | |
| Electronic System Applications, for Embedded-System Applications, Batteries for Medical | | | |
| Applications, Selection Criteria for Primary and Secondary (Rechargeable) Batteries for Specific | | | |
| Applications. ■ | | | |
| Revised Bloom's | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | | |
| Taxonomy Level | 5 | | |
| | | | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Discuss the current status, the performance capabilities and limitations of rechargeable batteries and fuel cells for various applications.
- To discuss the performance requirements for next-generation high-power rechargeable lithium-based batteries and sealed nickel-cadmium and lead-acid batteries.
- Discuss fuel cells that are best suited for applications where electrical power requirements vary between several kilowatts (kW) to a few megawatts (MW)
- Describe the high-power batteries currently used by EVs and HEVs and various next-generation rechargeable batteries best suited for all-electric cars, EVs, and HEVs.
- Discuss low-power battery configurations that are best suited for compact commercial, industrial, and medical applications.
- Explain the design aspects and performance characteristics of micro- and nano-batteries best suited for detection, sensing, and monitoring devices. ■

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module. ■

| Tex | atbook | | | | |
|-----|--|----------------------|------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Next-Generation Batteries and Fuel Cells for | A.R. JHA | CRC Press | 1 st Edition, 2012 | |
| | Commercial, Military, and Space Applications | | | | |
| Ref | Gerence Books | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 1 | Electrochemical Power Sources: Batteries, | Vladimir S. Bagotsky | John Wiley | 1 st Edition,2015 | |
| | Fuel Cells, and Supercapacitors. | | | | |
| 2 | Modelling and Control of Fuel Cells: | M. HashemNehrir | Wiley | 1 st Edition,2009 | |
| | Distributed Generation Applications | Caisheng Wang | - | | |
| | | _ | | | |
| | | | | | |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) | | | | |
|--|--------------|----|--|--|
| | SEMESTER - | VI | | |
| INDUSTRIAL SERVO CONTROL SYSTEMS(Professional Elective) | | | | |
| Subject Code 15EE664 IA Marks 20 | | | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week 03 Exam Hours 03 | | | | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours 40 Exam Marks 80 | | | | |
| | Credits - 03 | | | |

- To explain the evolution and classification of servos, with descriptions of servo drive actuators, amplifiers, feedback transducers, performance, and troubleshooting techniques.
- To discuss system analogs and vectors, with a review of differential equations.
- To discuss the concept of transfer functions for the representation of differential equations.
- To discuss mathematical equations for electric servo motors, both DC and brushless DC servo motors.
- To represent servo drive components by their transfer function, to combine the servo drive building blocks into system block diagrams.
- To determine the frequency response techniques for proper servo compensation.
- To explain perform indices and performance criteria for servo systems.
- To discuss the mechanical considerations of servo systems. ■

| | Teaching Hours |
|---|-------------------|
| Servos: Introduction, Benefits of Servo Systems, Types of Servos - Evolution of Servo Drives, Classification of Drives, Components of Servos - Hydraulic/Electric Circuit Equations, Actuators—Electric, Actuators—Hydraulic, Amplifiers—Electric, Amplifiers—Hydraulic, Transducers Feedback). ■ | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying. | |
| Module-2 | |
| Machine Servo Drives: Types of Drives, Feed Drive Performance. Troubleshooting Techniques: Techniques by Drive, Problems: Their Causes and Cures. Machine Feed Drives: Advances in Technology, Parameters for making ApplicationChoices. Application of Industrial Servo Drives: Introduction ,Physical System Analogs, Quantities and Vectors,Differential Equations for PhysicalSystems,Electric Servo Motor TransferFunctions and Transfer Characteristics. Transport Lag Transfer Function,Hydraulic Servo Motor Characteristics,General Transfer Characteristics. Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level L₁ − Remembering, L₂ − Understanding, L₃ − Applying, L₄ − Analysing. | 08 |
| Module-3 | |
| Generalized Control Theory: Servo Block Diagrams, Frequency-Response Characteristics and Construction of Approximate (Bode) Frequency Charts, Nichols Charts, Servo Analysis Techniques, Servo Compensation. Indexes of Performance: Definition of Indexes of Performance for Servo Drives, Indexes of Performance for Electric and Hydraulic Drives. ■ | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 - Remembering, L_2 - Understanding, L_3 - Applying, L_4 - Analysing. | |
| Module-4 | |
| Performance Criteria:Percent Regulation,Servo System Responses. Servo Plant CompensationTechniques: Dead-Zone Nonlinearity,Change-in-Gain | 08 |
| Nonlinearity, Structural Resonances, Frequency Selective Feedback, Feedforward Control. Machine Considerations: Machine feed drive Considerations, Ball Screw Mechanical Resonances and Reflected Inertias for Machine Drives. | |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - VI

15EE664 INDUSTRIAL SERVO CONTROL SYSTEMS (Open Elective) (continued)

| Module-5 | | Teaching Hours |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| | ations:Drive Stiffness, Drive Resolution,Drive Acceleration,Drive Speed Ratio Considerations,Drive Thrust/Torque And FrictionConsiderations, Drive | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Explain the evolution and classification of servos, with descriptions of servo drive actuators, amplifiers, feedback transducers, performance, and troubleshooting techniques.
- Discuss system analogs and vectors, with a review of differential equations.
- Discuss the concept of transfer functions for the representation of differential equations.
- Discuss mathematical equations for electric servo motors, both DC and brushless DC servo motors.
- Represent servo drive components by their transfer function, to combine the servo drive building blocks into system block diagrams.
- Determine the frequency response techniques for proper servo compensation.
- Explain perform indices and performance criteria for servo systems.
- Discuss the mechanical considerations of servo systems. ■

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module. ■

Text Book

| 1 | Industrial Servo Control | George W. Younkin | Marcel Dekker | 1 st Edition, 2003 |
|----|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| | SystemsFundamentals andApplications | | | |
| Re | ference Books | | | |
| | | T | 1 | |
| 1 | Servo Motors and Industrial Control | RiazollahFiroozian | Springer | 2 nd Edition, 2014 |
| | Theory | | | |
| 2 | DC SERVOS Application and Design | Stephen M. Tobin | CRC | 1 st Edition, 2011 |
| | with MATLAB | | | |
| | | • | | • |
| | | | | |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) | | | | | |
|--|--------------|------------|----|--|--|
| | SEMESTER -VI | | | | |
| CONTROL SYSTEM LABORATORY | | | | | |
| Subject Code 15EEL67 IA Marks 20 | | | | | |
| Number of Practical Hours/Week | 03 | Exam Hours | 03 | | |
| Total Number of Practical Hours 42 Exam Marks 80 | | | | | |
| Credits - 02 | | | | | |

- To determine the time and frequency domain reposes of a given second order system using software package or discrete components.
- To design and analyze Lead, Lag and Lag Lead compensators for given specifications.
- To draw the performance characteristics of ac and dc servomotors and synchro-transmitter receiver pair.
- To simulate the DC position and feedback control system to study the effect of P, PI, PD and PID controller and Lead compensator on the step response of the system.
- To write a script files to plot root locus, bode plot, Nyquist plots to study the stability of the system using a software package. ■

| Sl. NO | Experiments | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | Experiment to draw the speed torque characteristics of (i) AC servo motor (ii) DC servo motor | | | |
| 2 | Experiment to draw synchro pair characteristics | | | |
| 3 | Experiment to determine frequency response of a second order system | | | |
| 4 | (a) To design a passive RC lead compensating network for the given specifications, viz, the maximum phase lead and the frequency at which it occurs and to obtain the frequency response.(b) To determine experimentally the transfer function of the lead compensating network. | | | |
| 5 | (a)To design a passive RC lag compensating network for the given specifications, viz, the maximum phase lag and the frequency at which it occurs and to obtain the frequency response.(b) To determine experimentally the transfer function of the lag compensating network | | | |
| 6 | Experiment to draw the frequency response characteristics of the lag – lead compensator network and determination of its transfer function. | | | |
| | Experiments 7 to 11 must be done using MATLAB/SCILAB only. | | | |
| 7 | (a) To simulate a typical second order system and determine step response and evaluate time response specifications. (b) To evaluate the effect of additional poles and zeros on time response of second order system. (c) To evaluate the effect of pole location on stability (d) To evaluate the effect of loop gain of a negative feedback system on stability. | | | |
| 8 | To simulate a second order system and study the effect of (a) P, (b) PI, (c) PD and (d) PID controller on the step response. | | | |
| 9 | (a) To simulate a D.C. Position control system and obtain its step response. (b) To verify the effect of input waveform, loop gain and system type on steady state errors. (c) To perform trade-off study for lead compensator. (d) To design PI controller and study its effect on steady state error. | | | |
| 10 | (a) To examine the relationship between open-loop frequency response and stability, open-loop frequency and closed loop transient response(b) To study the effect of open loop gain on transient response of closed loop system using root locus. | | | |
| 11 | (a) To study the effect of open loop poles and zeros on root locus contour (b) To estimate the effect of open loop gain on the transient response of closed loop system using root locus. (c) Comparative study of Bode, Nyquist and root locus with respect to stability. | | | |
| | Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level L ₁ - Remembering, L ₂ - Understanding. L ₃ - Applying, L ₄ - Analysing, L ₅ - Evaluating. | | | |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER -VI

15EEL67 CONTROL SYSTEM LABORATORY(continued)

Course outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Use software package or discrete components in assessing the time and frequency domain reposes of a given second order system.
- Design and analyze Lead, Lag and Lag Lead compensators for given specifications.
- Determine the performance characteristics of ac and dc servomotors and synchro-transmitter receiver pair used in control systems.
- Simulate the DC position and feedback control system to study the effect of P, PI, PD and PID controller and Lead compensator on the step response of the system.
- Write a script files to plot root locus, bode plot, Nyquist plots to study the stability of the system using a software package.
- Work with a small team to carryout experiments and prepare reports that present lab work. ■

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Individual and Team work, Modern tool usage, Communication.

Conduct of Practical Examination:

- 1. All laboratory experiments are to be included for practical examination.
- 2. Breakup of marks and the instructions printed on the cover page of answer script to be strictly adhered by the examiners.
- 3. Students can pick one experiment from the questions lot prepared by the examiners.
- 4. Change of experiment is allowed only once and 15% Marks allotted to the procedure part to be made zero. ■

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - VI | | | | | |
|---|----|------------|----|--|--|
| DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING LABORATORY | | | | | |
| Subject Code 15EEL68 IA Marks 20 | | | | | |
| Number of Practical Hours/Week | 03 | Exam Hours | 03 | | |
| Total Number of Practical Hours 42 Exam Marks 80 | | | | | |
| Credits - 02 | | | | | |

- To explain the use of MATLAB software in evaluating the DFT and IDFT of given sequence
- To verify the convolution property of the DFT
- To design and implementation of IIR and FIR filters for given frequency specifications.
- To realize IIR and FIR filters.
- To help the students in developing software skills.

| Sl. | Experiments | | | |
|-------|--|--|--|--|
| No | | | | |
| 1 | Verification of Sampling Theorem both in time and frequency domains | | | |
| 2 | Evaluation of impulse response of a system | | | |
| 3 | To perform linear convolution of given sequences | | | |
| 4 | To perform circular convolution of given sequences using (a) the convolution summation formula (b) the matrix method and (c) Linear convolution from circular convolution with zero padding. | | | |
| 5 | Computation of N – point DFT and to plot the magnitude and phase spectrum. | | | |
| 6 | Linear and circular convolution by DFT and IDFT method. | | | |
| 7 | Solution of a given difference equation. | | | |
| 8 | Calculation of DFT and IDFT by FFT | | | |
| 9 | Design and implementation of IIR filters to meet given specification (Low pass, high pass, band pass and band reject filters) | | | |
| 10 | Design and implementation of FIR filters to meet given specification (Low pass, high pass, band pass and band reject filters) using different window functions | | | |
| 11 | Design and implementation of FIR filters to meet given specification (Low pass, high pass, band pass and band reject filters) using frequency sampling technique. | | | |
| 12 | Realization of IIR and FIR filters | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing, L_5 – Evaluating, | | | |
| Taxor | Taxonomy Level | | | |

Course outcomes: At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Give physical interpretation of sampling theorem in time and frequency domains.
- Evaluate the impulse response of a system.
- Perform convolution of given sequences to evaluate the response of a system.
- Compute DFT and IDFT of a given sequence using the basic definition and/or fast methods.
- Provide a solution for a given difference equation.
- Design and implement IIR and FIR filters
- Conduct experiments using software and prepare reports that present lab work ■

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Individual and Team work, Communication.

Conduct of Practical Examination:

- 1. All laboratory experiments are to be included for practical examination.
- 2. Breakup of marks and the instructions printed on the cover page of answer script to be strictly adhered by the examiners.
- 3. Students can pick one experiment from the questions lot prepared by the examiners.
- 4. Change of experiment is allowed only once and 15% Marks allotted to the procedure part to be made zero. ■

VII SEMESTER DETAILED SYLLABUS

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER -VII

| POWER SYS | STEM ANALYSIS – 2(0 | Core Course) |
|-----------|---------------------|--------------|
| | 15FF71 | IA Marks |

| Subject Code | 15EE71 | IA Marks | 20 |
|-------------------------------|--------|------------|----|
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours | 50 | Exam Marks | 80 |
| | ~ | | |

Credits - 04

Course objectives:

- To explain formulation of network models and bus admittance matrix for solving load flow problems.
- To discuss solution of nonlinear static load flow equations by different numerical techniques and methods to control voltage profile.
- To discuss optimal operation of generators on a bus bar, optimal unit commitment, reliability considerations and optimum generation scheduling.
- To discuss optimal power flow solution, scheduling of hydro-thermal system, power system security and reliability.
- To explain formulation of bus impedance matrix for the use in short circuit studies on power systems.
- To explain numerical solution of swing equation for multi-machine stability.

| • 10 expir | an numerical solution of swing equation for mutit-machine stability. | |
|--|--|-------------------|
| Module-1 | | Teaching Hours |
| | ies: Introduction, Network Model Formulation, Formation of Y_{bus} by Singular Load Flow Problem, Gauss-Seidel Method. | 10 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | $L_1-Remembering,L_2-Understanding,L_3-ApplyingL_4-Analysing.$ | |
| Module-2 | | |
| | dies (continued):Newton-Raphson Method, Decoupled Load Flow Methods, oad Flow Methods, Control of Voltage Profile. ■ | 10 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying L_4 – Analysing. | |
| Module-3 | | |
| Optimal System Operation: Introduction, Optimal Operation of Generators on a Bus Bar, Optimal Unit Commitment, Reliability Considerations, Optimum Generation Scheduling. ■ | | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | |
| Module-4 | | |
| | Operation (continued):Optimal Load Flow Solution, Optimal Scheduling of ystem, Power System Security, Maintenance Scheduling, Power System | 10 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying L_4 – Analysing. | |
| Module-5 | | |
| | Ilt Analysis: Algorithm for Short Circuit Studies, Z_{bus} Formulation. | 10 |
| | tability: Numerical Solution of Swing Equation, Multimachine Stability. | |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying L_4 – Analysing. | |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Formulate network matrices and models for solving load flow problems.
- Perform steady state power flow analysis of power systems using numerical iterative techniques.
- Suggest a method to control voltage profile.
- Show knowledge of optimal operation of generators on a bus bar, optimal unit commitment,

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) 15EE71POWER SYSTEM ANALYSIS – 2(Core Subject) (continued) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS)

Course outcomes(continued):

- Discuss optimal scheduling for hydro-thermal system, power system security and reliability.
- Analyze short circuit faults in power system networks using bus impedance matrix.
- Perform numerical solution of swing equation for multi-machine stability

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Design/ Development of Solutions, Conduct investigations of complex problems, Modern Tool Usage, Ethics, Individual and Team Work, Communication, Life-long Learning.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks. Each full question consisting of 16 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

| Textbook | | | | | |
|----------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Modern Power System Analysis | D. P. Kothari | McGraw Hill | 4 th Edition, 2011 | |
| Refe | erence Books | <u> </u> | • | | |
| 1 | Computer Methods in Power Systems Analysis | Glenn W Stagg Ahmed H Ei - Abiad | McGraw Hill | 1stEdition, 1968 | |
| 2 | Computer Techniques in Power System Analysis | M.A. Pai | McGraw Hill | 2ndEdition, 2006 | |
| 3 | Power System Analysis | HadiSaadat | McGraw Hill | 2ndEdition, 2002 | |
| | | - | <u> </u> | 4 | |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) | | | | | |
|--|---------------|------------|----|--|--|
| | SEMESTER -VII | | | | |
| POWER SYSTEM PROTECTION(Core Subject) | | | | | |
| Subject Code 15EE72 IA Marks 20 | | | | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 | | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours 50 Exam Marks 80 | | | | | |
| Credits - 04 | | | | | |

- To discuss performance of protective relays, components of protection scheme and relay terminology.
- To explain relay construction and operating principles.
- To explain Overcurrent protection using electromagnetic and static relays and Overcurrent protective schemes.
- To discuss types of electromagnetic and static distance relays, effect of arc resistance, power swings, line length and source impedance on performance of distance relays.
- To discuss pilot protection; wire pilot relaying and carrier pilot relaying.
- To discuss construction, operating principles and performance of various differential relays for differential protection.
- To discuss protection of generators, motors, Transformer and Bus Zone Protection.
- To explain the principle of circuit interruption and different types of circuit breakers.
- To describe the construction and operating principle of different types of fuses and to give the definitions of different terminologies related to a fuse.
- To discuss protection Against Overvoltages and Gas Insulated Substation (GIS). ■

| Module-1 | Teaching | |
|---|-------------|--|
| Introduction to Power System Protection: Need for protective schemes, Nature and Cause of Faults, Types of Fault, Effects of Faults, Fault Statistics, Zones of Protection, Primary and Backup Protection, Essential Qualities of Protection, Performance of Protective Relaying, Classification of Protective Relays, Automatic Reclosing, Current Transformers for protection, Voltage Transformers for Protection. Relay Construction and Operating Principles: Introduction, Electromechanical Relays, Static Relays – Merits and Demerits of Static Relays, Numerical Relays, Comparison between Electromechanical Relays and Numerical Relays. Overcurrent Protection:Introduction, Time – current Characteristics, Current Setting, Time Setting. ■ | Hours 10 | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | | |
| Taxonomy Level Module-2 | | |
| Overcurrent Protection (continued):Overcurrent Protective Schemes, Reverse Power or Directional Relay, Protection of Parallel Feeders, Protection of Ring Mains, Earth Fault and Phase Fault Protection, Combined Earth Fault and Phase Fault Protective Scheme, Phase Fault Protective Scheme, Directional Earth Fault Relay, Static Overcurrent Relays, Numerical Overcurrent Relays. Distance Protection: Introduction, Impedance Relay, Reactance Relay, Mho Relay, Angle Impedance Relay, Effect of Arc Resistance on the Performance of Distance Relays, Reach of Distance Relays. Effect of Power Surges(Power Swings) on Performance of Distance Relays, Effect of Line Length and Source Impedance on Performance of Distance Relays. Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level Reverse Power or Distance Relays Fault and Phase Fault Protective Scheme, Phase Fa | | |
| | | |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) | | | |
|---|-------------------|--|--|
| SEMESTER - VII 15EE72 POWER SYSTEM PROTECTION (Core Course) (continued) | | | |
| Module-4 | Teaching Hours | | |
| Circuit Breakers: Introduction, Fault Clearing Time of a Circuit Breaker, Arc Voltage, Arc Interruption, Restriking Voltage and Recovery Voltage, Current Chopping, Interruption of Capacitive Current, Classification of Circuit Breakers, Air − Break Circuit Breakers, Oil Circuit Breakers, Air − Blast Circuit Breakers, SF ₆ Circuit Breakers, Vacuum Circuit Breakers, High Voltage Direct Current Circuit Breakers, Rating of Circuit Breakers, Testing of Circuit Breakers. Revised Bloom's L ₁ − Remembering, L ₂ − Understanding, L ₃ − Applying, L ₄ − Analysing. | | | |
| Module-5 | | | |
| Fuses: Introductions, Definitions, Fuse Characteristics, Types of Fuses, Applications of HRC Fuses, Selection of Fuses, Discrimination. Protection against Overvoltages: Causes of Overvoltages, Lightning phenomena, Wave Shape of Voltage due to Lightning, Over Voltage due to Lightning, Klydonograph and Magnetic Link, Protection of Transmission Lines against Direct Lightning Strokes, Protection of Stations and Sub – Stations from Direct Strokes, Protection against Travelling Waves, Insulation Coordination, Basic Impulse Insulation Level (BIL). Modern Trends in Power System Protection: Introduction, gas insulated substation/switchgear (GIS). | | | |

Course outcomes:

Taxonomy Level

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Discuss performance of protective relays, components of protection scheme and relay terminology overcurrent protection.
- Explain the working of distance relays and the effects of arc resistance, power swings, line length and source impedance on performance of distance relays.
- Discuss pilot protection; wire pilot relaying and carrier pilot relaying.
- Discuss construction, operating principles and performance of differential relays for differential protection.
- Discuss protection of generators, motors, Transformer and Bus Zone Protection.
- Explain the principle of circuit interruption in different types of circuit breakers.
- Describe the construction and operating principle of different types of fuses and to give the definitions of different terminologies related to a fuse.
- Discuss protection against Overvoltages and Gas Insulated Substation (GIS). ■

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Design/ Development of Solutions, Ethics, Communication, Lifelong Learning.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks. Each full question consisting of 16 marks
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module. ■

| 1 | Power System Protection and Switchgear | Badri Ram, D.N. Vishwakarma | McGraw Hill | 2 nd Edition |
|---|---|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| 2 | Power System Protection and Switchgear(For additional study on gapless arrester, Refer to pages 458 to 461) | BhuvaneshOza et al | McGraw Hill | 1 st Edition, 2010 |

| | B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - VII | | | | | | |
|-----|--|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | 15EE72 POWER SYSTEM PR | ROTECTION (Core Co | ourse) (continu | ed) | | | |
| Ref | Reference Books | | | | | | |
| 1 | Protection and Switchgear | Bhavesh et al | Oxford | 1 st Edition, 2011 | | | |
| 2 | Power System Switchgear and Protection | N. Veerappan S.R. Krishnamurthy | S. Chand | 1 st Edition, 2009 | | | |
| 3 | Fundamentals of Power System Protection | Y.G.Paithankar S.R. Bhide | PHI | 1st Edition, 2009 | | | |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER -VII | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| HIGH VOLTAGE ENGINEERING (Core Course) | | | | | |
| Subject Code | Subject Code 15EE73 IA Marks 20 | | | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week 04 Exam Hours 03 | | | | | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours 50 Exam Marks 80 | | | | | |
| Credits - 04 | | | | | |

- To discuss conduction and breakdown in gases, liquid dielectrics.
- To discuss breakdown in solid dielectrics.
- To discuss generation of high voltages and currents and their measurement.
- To discuss overvoltage phenomenon and insulation coordination in electric power systems.
- To discuss non-destructive testing of materials and electric apparatus.
- To discuss high-voltage testing of electric apparatus ■

| Module-1 | Teaching Hours |
|---|-------------------|
| Conduction and Breakdown in Gases: Gases as Insulating Media, Collision Process, Ionization Processes, Townsend's Current Growth Equation, Current Growth in the Presence of Secondary Processes, Townsend's Criterion for Breakdown, Experimental Determination of Coefficients α and γ, Breakdown in Electronegative Gases, Time Lags for Breakdown, Streamer Theory of Breakdown in Gases, Paschen's Law, Breakdown in Non-Uniform Fields and Corona Discharges. Conduction and Breakdown in Liquid Dielectrics: Liquids as Insulators, Pure Liquids and Commercial Liquids, Conduction and Breakdown in Pure Liquids, Conduction and Breakdown in Commercial Liquids. Breakdown in Solid Dielectrics: Introduction, Intrinsic Breakdown, Electromechanical Breakdown, Thermal Breakdown. ■ | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 - Remembering, L_2 - Understanding. Taxonomy Level Module-2 | |
| Generation of High Voltages and Currents: Generation of High Direct Current Voltages, Generation of High Alternating Voltages, Generation of Impulse Voltages, Generation of Impulse Currents, Tripping and Control of Impulse Generators. ■ | 10 |
| | |
| Module-3 Measurement of High Voltages and Currents: Measurement of High Direct Current Voltages, Measurement of High AC and Impulse Voltages, Measurement of High Currents − Direct, Alternating and Impulse, Cathode Ray Oscillographs for Impulse Voltage and Current Measurements. ■ | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | |
| Module-4 | |
| Overvoltage Phenomenon and Insulation Coordination in Electric Power Systems: National Causes for Overvoltages - Lightning Phenomenon, Overvoltage due to Switching Surges, System Faults and Other Abnormal, Principles of Insulation Coordination on High Voltage and Extra High Voltage Power Systems. ■ | |
| | |
| Module-5 | |
| Non-Destructive Testing of Materials and Electrical Apparatus: Introduction, Measurement of Dielectric Constant and Loss Factor, Partial Discharge Measurements. | 10 |
| | 1 |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - VII

15EE73 HIGH VOLTAGE ENGINEERING (Core Course) (continued)

| Module-5 (continued) | Teaching |
|---|----------|
| Wodule-3 (continued) | Hours |
| High Voltage Testing of Electrical Apparatus: Testing of Insulators and Bushings, Testing Isolators and Circuit Breakers, Testing of Cables, Testing of Transformers, Testing of Sur Arrestors, Radio Interference Measurements, Testing of HVDC Valves and Equipment. ■ | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 - Remembering, L_2 - Understanding. Taxonomy Level | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Explain conduction and breakdown phenomenon in gases, liquid dielectrics.
- Explain breakdown phenomenon in solid dielectrics.
- Explain generation of high voltages and currents
- Discuss measurement techniques for high voltages and currents.
- Discuss overvoltage phenomenon and insulation coordination in electric power systems.
- Discuss non-destructive testing of materials and electric apparatus and and apparatus ■

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Design/ Development of Solutions, Modern Tool Usage, Ethics, Individual and Team Work, Communication, Life-long Learning.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module. ■

| Tex | Textbook | | | | | |
|-----|---|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 1 | High Voltage Engineering | M.S. Naidu, V.Kamaraju | McGraw Hill | 5 th Edition, 2013. | | |
| Ref | erence Books | | | | | |
| 1 | High Voltage Engineering Fundamentals | E. Kuffel, W.S. Zaengl, J. Kuffel | Newnes | 2 nd Edition, 2000 | | |
| 2 | High Voltage Engineering | Wadhwa C.L. | New Age International | 3 rd Edition, 2012 | | |
| 3 | High-Voltage Test and Measuring Techniques | Wolfgang Hauschild • Eberhard Lemke | Springer | 1st Edition2014 | | |
| 4 | High Voltage Engineering | Farouk A.M. Rizk | CRC Press | 1 st Edition2014 | | |
| | | | | | | |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - VII | | | | | |
|--|---------|------------|----|--|--|
| ADVANCED CONTROL SYSTEMS(Professional Elective) | | | | | |
| Subject Code | 15EE741 | IA Marks | 20 | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 03 | Exam Hours | 03 | | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours 40 Exam Marks 80 | | | 80 | | |
| Credits - 03 | | | | | |

- To introduce state variable approach for linear time invariant systems in both the continuous and discrete time systems
- To explain development of state models for linear continuous time and discrete time systems
- To explain application of vector and matrix algebra to find the solution of state equations for linear continuous time and discrete time systems
- To define controllability and observability of a system and testing techniques for controllability and observability of a given system
- To explain design techniques of pole assignment and state observer using state feedback.
- To explain about inherent and intentional nonlinearities that can occur in control system and developing the describing function for the nonlinearities.
- To explain stability analysis of nonlinear systems using describing function analysis.
- To explain the analysis of nonlinear systems using Lyapunov function and design of Lyapunov function for stable systems. ■

| for stable | systems. | |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| Module-1 | | Teaching Hours |
| | Analysis and Design: Introduction, Concept of State, State Variables and State lelsfor Linear Continuous – Time Systems, State Variables and Linear Discrete – | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 –Analysing, L_5 –Evaluating. | |
| Module-2 | | |
| | analysis and Design (continued): Diagonalization, Solution of State Equations, ollability and Observability. ■ | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 –Analysing, L_5 –Evaluating. | |
| Module-3 | | |
| Feedback, Necess | Design and State Observers: Introduction, Stability Improvements by State ary and Sufficient Conditions for Arbitrary Pole Placement, State Regulator State Observer, Compensator Design by the Separation Principle. ■ | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 –Analysing, L_5 –Evaluating. | |
| Module-4 | | |
| Nonlinearities in Stability Analysis | ms Analysis: Introduction, Common Nonlinear System Behaviours, Common Control Systems, Fundamentals, Describing Functions of Common Nonlinearities, by Describing Function Method, Concept of Phase Plane Analysis, Construction of system Analysis on the Phase Plane. ■ | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 –Analysing, L_5 –Evaluating. | |
| Module-5 | | |
| - | ns Analysis (continued): Simple Variable Structure Systems, Lyapunov Stability inov Stability Theorems, Lyapunov Functions for Nonlinear Systems. ■ | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 –Analysing, L_5 –Evaluating. | |
| | | • |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - VII

15EE741 ADVANCED CONTROL SYSTEMS(Professional Elective) (continued)

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Discuss state variable approach for linear time invariant systems in both the continuous and discrete time systems.
- Develop of state models for linear continuous time and discrete time systems.
- Apply vector and matrix algebra to find the solution of state equations for linear continuous time and discrete time systems.
- Define controllability and observability of a system and test for controllability and observability of a given system.
- Design pole assignment and state observer using state feedback.
- Develop the describing function for the nonlinearity present to assess the stability of the system.
- Develop Lyapunov function for the stability analysis of nonlinear systems.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Design/ Development of Solutions, Conduct investigations of complex problems, Modern Tool Usage, Ethics, Individual and Team Work, Life-long Learning.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.

| 1 | Control Systems Engineering (For the Modules 1 and 2) | I.J. Nagarath and M.Gopal | New Age | 5 th Edition, 2007 |
|---|--|------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| 2 | Digital Control and State Variable Methods: Conventional and Intelligent Control Systems (For the Modules 3,4 and 5) | M.Gopal | McGraw Hill | 3 rd Edition, 2008 |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER -VII | | | | |
|---|----|------------|----|--|
| UTILIZATION OF ELECTRICAL POWER(Professional Elective) | | | | |
| Subject Code 15EE742 IA Marks 20 | | | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 03 | Exam Hours | 03 | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours 40 Exam Marks 80 | | | | |
| Credits - 03 | | | | |

- To discuss electric heating, air-conditioning and electric welding.
- To explain laws of electrolysis, extraction and refining of metals and electro deposition.
- To explain the terminology of illumination, laws of illumination, construction and working of electric lamps.
- To explain design of interior and exterior lighting systems- illumination levels for various purposes light fittings- factory lighting- flood lighting-street lighting
- To discuss systems of electric traction, speed time curves and mechanics of train movement.
- To discuss motors used for electric traction and their control.
- To discuss braking of electric motors, traction systems and power supply and other traction systems.
- Give awareness of technology of electric and hybrid electric vehicles. ■

| Module-1 | | Teaching |
|--|--|-------------|
| frequency Eddy C Conditioning, Elec Electrolytic Elec | ling: Electric Heating, Resistance ovens, Radiant Heating, Induction Heating, High Current Heating, Dielectric Heating, The Arc Furnace, Heating of Buildings, Air − ctric Welding, Modern Welding Techniques. ctro − Metallurgical Process:Ionization, Faraday's Laws of Electrolysis, ction of Metals, Refining of Metals, Electro Deposition. ■ | Hours 08 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level Module-2 | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying. | |
| Illumination: Interpretation Photometry, Mea Photometer, Ener Lighting Fittings, | troduction, Radiant Energy, Definitions, Laws of Illumination, Polar Curves, surement of Mean Spherical Candle Power by Integrating Sphere, Illumination gy Radiation and luminous Efficiency, electric Lamps, Cold Cathode Lamp, Illumination for Different Purposes, Requirements of Good Lighting. | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | $L_1-Remembering, L_2-Understanding, L_3-Applying, L_4-Analysing. \\$ | |
| Module-3 | | |
| Systems of Tra Movement, Mecha Adhesion. Motors for Elect Similar Motors (S Series Motor, Thra Control of motor Multiple Unit Con | A Speed - Time Curves and Mechanics of Train Movement: Introduction, action, Systems of electric Traction, Speed - Time Curves for Train nics of Train Movement, Train Resistance, Adhesive Weight, Coefficient of tric traction:Introduction, Series and Shunt Motors for Traction Services, Two deries Type) are used to drive a Motor Car, Tractive Effort and Horse Power, AC ee Phase Induction Motor. The Phase Induction Motor. The Phase Motors, Tapped Field Control of Control by Field Weakening, attrol, Control of Single Phase Motors, Control of Three Phase Motors. ■ | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |
| Module-4 | | |
| Single Phase Serie Brakes. Electric Traction | ction, Regenerative Braking with Three Phase Induction Motors, Braking with es Motors, Mechanical braking, Magnetic Track Brake, Electro – Mechanical Drum Systems and Power Supply: System of Electric Traction, AC Electrification, es to Sub - Stations, Sub – Stations, Feeding and Distribution System of AC | 08 |
| | | |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - VII

| | SEMESTER - VII | |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| 15EE742 | UTILIZATION OF ELECTRICAL POWER(Professional Elective) (continued | <u>i)</u> |
| Module-4 (continu | ned) | Teaching Hours |
| Traction,Feeding an | nd Distribution System for Dc Tramways, Electrolysis by Currents through Earth, | 1 |
| Negative Booster, S | System of Current Collection, Trolley Wires. | Ì |
| Trams, Trolley B | suses and Diesel - Electric Traction: Tramways, The Trolley - Bus, Diesel | İ |
| Electric Traction. ■ | | İ |
| Revised Bloom's | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | 1 |
| Taxonomy Level | | |
| Module-5 | | |
| Electric Vehicles: | Configurations of Electric Vehicles, Performance of Electric Vehicles, Tractive | 08 |
| Effort in Normal D | riving, Energy Consumption. | İ |
| Hybrid Electric V | ehicles: Concept of Hybrid Electric Drive Trains, Architectures of Hybrid Electric | İ |
| Drive Trains. ■ | | 1 |
| Revised Bloom's | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | 1 |
| Taxonomy Level | | ı |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Discuss electric heating, air-conditioning and electric welding.
- Explain laws of electrolysis, extraction and refining of metals and electro deposition.
- Explain the terminology of illumination, laws of illumination, construction and working of electric lamps.
- Design interior and exterior lighting systems- illumination levels for factory lighting- flood lightingstreet lighting.
- Discuss systems of electric traction, speed time curves and mechanics of train movement.
- Explain the motors used for electric traction and their control.
- Discuss braking of electric motors, traction systems and power supply and other traction systems.
- Explain the working of electric and hybrid electric vehicles.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Design/ Development of Solutions, Conduct investigations of complex problems, The Engineer and Society, Ethics, Individual and Team Work.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module. ■

Textbook

| 1 | A Textbook on Power System Engineering | A. Chakrabarti | DhanpatRai and | 2 nd Edition, |
|--------|---|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| | | et al | Co | 2010 |
| 2 | Modern Electric, Hybrid Electric, and Fuel Cell | MehrdadEhsani | CRC Press | 1stEdition, 2005 |
| | Vehicles: Fundamentals Theory, and Design | et al | | |
| | (Chapters 04 and 05 for module 5) | | | |
| Refere | ence Books | | | |
| 1 | Utilization, Generation and Conservation of | Sunil S Rao | Khanna | 1stEdition, 2011 |
| | Electrical Energy | | Publishers | |
| 2 | Utilization of Electric Power and Electric | G.C. Garg | Khanna | 9 th Edition, 2014 |
| | Traction | _ | Publishers | |
| | | | | |

| | | | 11 |
|---|--|---|--------------------------|
| B.E ELECTRICA | L AND ELECTRONIC | CS ENGINEERING(EEE) | |
| | E BASED CREDIT SY | | |
| | SEMESTER - V | I | |
| CARBON CAP | TURE AND STORAGE | E(Professional Elective) | |
| Subject Code | 15EE743 | IA Marks | 20 |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 03 | Exam Hours | 03 |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours | 40 | Exam Marks | 80 |
| | Credits - 03 | | |
| | storage methods including pression and pipeline transparent of The Age: Carbon Capture, Carcal and Chemical Funda | chemical looping, cryogenic ng storage in coal seams, dep nsport. Atmospheric Carbon Inventor bon Storage. mentals, Fossil-Fueled Powe wer-Generation Technology. | Teachi Hours Ty, The 08 |
| Taxonomy Level | | | |
| Module-2 | | | |
| Carbon capture from power generation Capture, Oxy- fuel Combustion Capture Retrofit Power Plant, Approaches to Zero Carbon capture from industrial processing. Absorption capture systems: Chemical and Combustion Capture, Absorption Technology L1 – Remembering, L2 | e, Chemical Looping Caper Cape | apture Systems, Capture-Reaction. on, Steel Production, Oil Re | efining, |
| Taxonomy Level | 2 – Onderstanding, L3 – | Apprying, L4 – Anarysing. | |
| Module-3 | | | |
| Adsorption capture systems: Phys. | | | Process 08 |

Adsorption capture systems: Physical and Chemical Fundamentals, Adsorption Process Applications, Adsorption Technology RD&D Status. References and Resources.

Mombrona caparation systems: Physical and Chemical Fundamentals. Mombrona Configuration

Membrane separation systems:Physical and Chemical Fundamentals, Membrane Configuration and Preparation and Module Construction, Membrane Technology RD&D Status, Membrane Applications in Pre-combustion Capture, Membrane and Molecular Sieve Applications in Oxy-fuel Combustion, Membrane Applications in Post-combustion CO₂ Separation, Membrane Applications in Natural Gas Processing. ■

Revised Bloom's L_1 - Remembering, L_2 - Understanding, L_3 - Applying, L_4 - Analysing.

Module-4

Cryogenic and distillation systems: Physical Fundamentals, Distillation column configuration and operation, Cryogenic oxygen production for oxy-fuel combustion, Ryan–Holmes process for CO₂ – CH₄ separation, RD&D in cryogenic and distillation technologies.

08

Mineral carbonation: Physical and chemical fundamentals, Current state of technology development, Demonstration and deployment outlook.

Geological storage: Introduction, Geological and engineering fundamentals, Enhanced oil recovery, Saline aquifer storage, Other geological storage options. ■

Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding.

| F | B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) |
|---------------|---|
| | CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) |
| | SEMESTER - VII |
| 43 | CARBON CAPTURE AND STORAGE(Professional Elective) (contin |

| 15EE743 CARBON CAPTURE AND STORAGE(Professional Elective) (continued) | |
|--|-------------------|
| Module-5 | Teaching Hours |
| Ocean storage: Introduction, Physical, chemical, and biological fundamentals, Direct CO₂ injection, Chemical sequestration, Biological sequestration, Storage in terrestrial ecosystems: Introduction, Biological and chemical fundamentals, Terrestrial carbon storage options, Full GHG accounting for terrestrial storage, Current R&D focus in terrestrial storage. Other sequestration and use options: Enhanced industrial usage, Algal biofuel production. ■ | 08 |
| | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Discuss the impacts of climate change and the measures that can be taken to reduce emissions.
- Discuss carbon capture and carbon storage.
- Explain the fundamentals of power generation.
- Explain methods of carbon capture from power generation and industrial processes.
- Explain different carbon storage methods: storage in coal seams, depleted gas reservoirs and saline formations.
- Explain Carbon dioxide compression and pipeline transport.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbook

| 1 | Carbon Capture and Storage | Stephen A. Rackley | Elsevier | 2010 |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|------|
| | | | | |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER -VII | | | | | |
|---|---|------------|----|--|--|
| POWER SYS | POWER SYSTEM PLANNING (Professional Elective) | | | | |
| Subject Code | 15EE744 | IA Marks | 20 | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 03 | Exam Hours | 03 | | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours 40 Exam Marks 80 | | | | | |
| | Credits - 03 | | | | |

- To discuss primary components of power system planning namely load furcating, evaluation of energy resources, provisions of electricity Act and Energy Conservation Act.
- To explain planning methodology for optimum power system expansion, various types of generation, transmission and distribution
- To explain forecasting of anticipated future load requirements of both demand and energy by deterministic and statistical techniques using forecasting tools.
- To discuss methods to mobilize resources to meet the investment requirement for the power sector
- To perform economic appraisal to allocate the resources efficiently and take proper investment decisions
- To discuss expansion of power generation and planning for system energy in the country
- To discuss evaluation of operating states of transmission system, their associated contingencies and determination of the stability of the system for worst case conditions
- To discuss principles of distribution planning, supply rules, network development and the system studies
- To discuss reliability criteria for generation, transmission, distribution and reliability evaluation and analysis.
- To discuss grid reliability, voltage disturbances and their remedies.
- To discuss planning and implementation of electric –utility activities designed to influence consumer uses of electricity.
- To discuss market principles and the norms framed by CERC for online trading and exchange in the interstate power market. ■

| Module-1 | | Teaching Hours |
|--|--|-------------------|
| Development, Pov Structure of a Por Regulation, Scenar Electricity Foreca Techniques, Foreca Load Forecast, Unl | Power Systems, Planning Principles, Planning Process, Project Planning, Power Wer Growth, National and Regional Planning, Enterprise Resources Planning, wer System, Power Resources, Planning Tools, Power Planning Organisation, rio Planning. asting: Load Requirement, System Load, Electricity Forecasting, Forecasting asting Modelling, Spatial − Load Forecasting, Peak Load − Forecast, Reactive − loading of a System. L₁ − Remembering, L₂ − Understanding. | 08 |
| Module-2 | | |
| Financial Analysis, Rural Electrificati Investment, Tariffs Generation Expan Resources, Nuclean | onomics: Financial Planning, Techno – Economic Viability, Private Participation, , Economic Analysis, Economic Characteristics – Generation Units, Transmission, on Investment, Total System Analysis, Credit - Risk Assessment, Optimum s. nsion: Generation Capacity and Energy, Generation Mix, Conventional Generation r Energy, Clean Coal Technologies. ■ L₁ – Remembering, L₂ – Understanding, L₃ – Applying, L₄ – Analysing. | 08 |
| Generation Expan of Power Plants. Transmission Plan – Voltage Transmi Storage. ■ | nsion (continued): Distributed Power Generation, Renovation and Modernisation nning: Transmission Planning Criteria, Right – of – Way, Network Studies, High assion, Conductors, Sub – Stations, Power Grid, Reactive Power Planning, Energy L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | 08 |
| Module-4 | | |
| | stribution Deregulation, Planning Principles, Electricity – Supply Rules, Criteria – Transmission, Basic Network, Low Voltage Direct Current Electricity, | 08 |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) **SEMESTER - VII**

| 15EE744 POWER SYSTEM PLANNING (Professional Elective) (continued) | , |
|--|----------|
| Module-4(continued) | Teaching |
| | Hours |
| Distribution(continued): Upgradation of Existing Lines and Sub – Stations, Network Development, | |
| System Studies, Urban Distribution, Rural Electrification, Villages Self – Sufficiency in Energy, | |
| Community Power, Self – Generation. | |
| Reliability and Quality: Reliability Models, System Reliability, Reliability and Quality Planning, | |
| Functional Zones, Generation Reliability Planning Criteria, Transmission Reliability Criteria, | |
| Distribution Reliability, Reliability Evaluation, Grid Reliability, Reliability Target, Security | |
| Requirement, Disaster Management, Quality of Supply, Reliability and Quality Roadmap.■ | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | |
| Taxonomy Level | |
| Module-5 | |
| Demand-Side Planning: Demand Response, Demand – Response Programmes, Demand– Response | 08 |
| Technologies, Energy Efficiency, Energy - Economical Products, Efficient - Energy Users, Supply - | |
| Side Efficiency, Energy Audit. | |
| Electricity Market: Market Principles, Power Pool, Independent System Operator, Distribution | |
| System Operator, Power Balancing, Market Participants, Power Markets, Market Rules, Bidding, | |
| Trading, Settlement System, Locational Marginal Pricing, Transmission Charges, Merchant Power, | |
| Differential Electricity, Congestion Management, Ancillary Services, Hedging, Smart Power | |
| Market.■ | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | |
| Taxonomy Level | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Discuss primary components of power system planning, planning methodology for optimum power system expansion, various types of generation, transmission and distribution.
- Show knowledge of forecasting of future load requirements of both demand and energy by deterministic and statistical techniques using forecasting tools.
- Discuss methods to mobilize resources to meet the investment requirement for the power sector
- Understand economic appraisal to allocate the resources efficiently and appreciate the investment decisions
- Discuss expansion of power generation and planning for system energy in the country, evaluation of operating states of transmission system, their associated contingencies and the stability of the system.
- Discuss principles of distribution planning, supply rules, network development and the system studies
- Discuss reliability criteria for generation, transmission, distribution and reliability evaluation and analysis, grid reliability, voltage disturbances and their remedies
- Discuss planning and implementation of electric -utility activities, market principles and the norms framed by CERC for online trading and exchange in the interstate power market.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Design/ Development of Solutions, Conduct investigations of complex problems, Modern Tool Usage, The Engineer and Society, Ethics, Individual and Team Work, Communication, Life-long Learning.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbook

| L | | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| | 1 | Electric Power Planning | A. S. Pabla | McGraw Hill, | 2 nd Edition, 2016 |
| | | | | | |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER -VII | | | | |
|---|---------|------------|----|--|
| FACTS AND HVDC TRANSMISSION (Professional Elective) | | | | |
| Subject Code | 15EE751 | IA Marks | 20 | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 03 | Exam Hours | 03 | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours | 40 | Exam Marks | 80 | |
| Credits - 03 | | | | |

- To discuss transmission interconnections, flow of Power in an AC System, limits of the loading capability, dynamic stability considerations of a transmission interconnection and controllable parameters.
- To explain the basic concepts, definitions of flexible ac transmission systems and benefits from FACTS technology.
- To describe shunt controllers, Static Var Compensator and Static Compensator for injecting reactive power in the transmission system in enhancing the controllability and power transfer capability.
- To describe series Controllers Thyristor-Controlled Series Capacitor (TCSC) and the Static Synchronous Series Compensator (SSSC) for control of the transmission line current.
- To explain advantages of HVDC power transmission, overview and organization of HVDC system.
- To describe the basic components of a converter, the methods for compensating the reactive power demanded by the converter.
- Explain converter control for HVDC systems, commutation failure, control functions.

| Module-1 | Teaching Hours |
|--|-------------------|
| FACTS Concept and General System Considerations: Transmission Interconnections, Flow of Power in an AC System, What Limits the Loading Capability? Power Flow and Dynamic Stability Considerations of a Transmission Interconnection, Relative Importance of Controllable Parameters, Basic Types of FACTS Controllers, Brief Description and Definitions of FACTS Controllers, Checklist of Possible Benefits from FACTS Technology, In Perspective: HVDC or FACTS.■ | 08 |
| | |
| Module-2 | |
| Static Shunt Compensators: Objectives of Shunt Compensation - Midpoint Voltage Regulation for Line Segmentation, End of Line Voltage Support to Prevent Voltage Instability, Improvement of Transient Stability. Methods of Controllable Var Generation −Thyristor controlled Reactor (TCR) and Thyristor Switched Reactor (TSR), Thyristor Switched Capacitor (TSC). Operation of Single Phase TSC − TSR. Switching Converter Type Var Generators, Basic Operating Principles, Basic Control Approaches. Static VAR Compensators: SVC and STATCOM, the Regulation Slope. Comparison between STATCOM and SVC, V −I and V −Q Characteristics, Transient stability, Response Time. ■ | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level L_1 - Remembering, L_2 - Understanding, L_3 - Applying, L_4 - Analysing. | |
| Module-3 | |
| Static Series Compensators: Objectives of Series Compensation, Concept of Series Capacitive Compensation, Voltage Stability, Improvement of Transient Stability. GTO Thyristor-Controlled Series Capacitor, Thyristor-Switched Series Capacitor, Thyristor-Controlled Series Capacitor, The Static synchronous Series Compensator, Transmitted Power Versus Transmission AngleCharacteristic. ■ | 08 |
| | |
| Module-4 | |
| Development of HVDC Technology: Introduction, Advantages of HVDC Systems, HVDC System Costs, Overview and Organization of HVDC Systems, HVDC Characteristics and Economic Aspects. Power Conversion: 3-Phase Converter, 3-Phase Full Bridge Converter, 12-Pulse Converter. ■ | 08 |
| | |

| | B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - VII FACTS AND HVDC TRANSMISSION (Professional Elective) (continued) | |
|---|--|-------------------------|
| Module-5 | Convertor and Systems Convertor Control for an HVDC System. Commutation | Teaching Hours 08 |
| Control of HVDC Converter and System: Converter Control for an HVDC System, Commutation Failure, HVDC Control and Design, HVDC Control Functions, Reactive Power and Voltage Stability. ■ | | บช |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Discuss transmission interconnections, flow of Power in an AC System, limits of the loading capability, dynamic stability considerations of a transmission interconnection and controllable parameters.
- Explain the basic concepts, definitions of flexible ac transmission systems and benefits from FACTS technology.
- Describe shunt controllers, Static Var Compensator and Static Compensator for injecting reactive power in the transmission system in enhancing the controllability and power transfer capability.
- Describe series Controllers Thyristor-Controlled Series Capacitor (TCSC) and the Static Synchronous Series Compensator (SSSC) for control of the transmission line current.
- Explain advantages of HVDC power transmission, overview and organization of HVDC system.
- Describe the basic components of a converter, the methods for compensating the reactive power demanded by the converter.
- Explain converter control for HVDC systems, commutation failure, control functions ■

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Design/ Development of Solutions, Conduct investigations of complex problems, Modern Tool Usage, Ethics, Individual and Team Work, Communication, Life-long Learning.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module. ■

Textbooks Understanding FACTS: Concepts and Narain G Hingorani, Laszlo Wiley 1st Edition, 2000 Technology of Flexible AC Transmission Gyugyi Systems **HVDC** Transmission: Power Conversion Chan-Ki Kim et al Wiley 1st Edition, 2009 **Applications in Power Systems** Reference Books Thyristor Based FACTS Controllers for R. Mohan Mathur, Rajiv K. Wiley 1st Edition, 2002 **Electrical Transmission Systems** Varma

B,E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER -VII TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF POWER SYSTEM APPARATUS(Professional Elective)

| TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF TOWER STSTEM ATTAKATUS(Trolessional Elective) | | | |
|--|---------|------------|----|
| Subject Code | 15EE752 | IA Marks | 20 |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 03 | Exam Hours | 03 |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours | 40 | Exam Marks | 80 |
| | | | |

Credits - 03

- Describe the process to plan, control and implement commissioning of electrical equipment's.
- Differentiate the performance specifications of transformer and induction motor.
- Demonstrate the routine tests for synchronous machine, induction motor, transformer & switchgears.
- Identification of tools and equipment's used for installation and maintenance of electrical equipment.
- Explain the operation of an electrical equipment's such as isolators, circuit breakers, insulators and switchgears.■

| switchgears. | |
|---|-------------------|
| Module-1 | Teaching Hours |
| Electrical Tools, accessories: Tools, Accessories and Instruments required for Installation, Maintenance and Repair Work, India Electricity Rules, Safely Codes Causes and Prevention of Accidents, Artificial Respiration, Workmen's Safety Devices. Transformers: Installation, Location Site Selection, Foundation Details, Code of Practice for Terminal Plates, Polarity and Phase Sequence, Oil Tanks, Drying of Winding sand General Inspection. Commissioning Tests As Per National and International Standards - Volts Ratio Earth Resistance, Oil Strength, Insulation Tests, Impulse Tests Polarizing Index, Load Temperature Rise Tests. Specific Tests for Determination of Performance Curves like Efficiencies, Regulation Etc., Determination Mechanical Stress Under Normal and Abnormal Conditions. Revised Bloom's L₁ − Remembering, L₂ − Understanding. | 08 |
| Taxonomy Level | |
| Module-2 Synchronous Machines: Specifications as per BIS Standards. Installation - Physical Inspection, Foundation Details, Alignments, Excitation Systems, Cooling and Control Gear, Drying Out. Commissioning Tests - Insulation, Resistance Measurement of Armature and Field Windings, Wave Form and Telephone Interference Tests, Line Charging Capacitance. Performance Tests - Various Tests to Estimate the Performance of Generator Operations, Slip Test, Maximum Lagging Current, Maximum Reluctance Power Tests, Sudden Short Circuit Tests, Transient Sub Transient Parameters, Measurement of Sequence Impedances, Capacitive Reactance, and Separation Of Losses, Temperature Rise Test, and Retardation Tests. Factory Tests -Gap Length, Magnetic Eccentricity, Balancing Vibrations, Bearing Performance. ■ | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying. | |
| Module-3 | |
| Induction Motor: Specifications. Installation- Location of Motors and its Control Apparatus, Shaft Alignment for Various Coupling, Fitting of Pulleys and Coupling, Drying of Windings. Commissioning Tests -Mechanical Tests For Alignment, Air Gap Symmetry, Tests for Bearings, Vibrations and Balancing. Specific Tests -Performance and Temperature Raise Tests, Stray Load Losses, Shaft Alignment, Re-Writing and Special Duty Capability, Site Test ■ Revised Bloom's L₁ - Remembering, L₂ - Understanding, L₃ - Applying, L₄-Analysing, | 08 |
| Taxonomy Level L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 –Analysing, L_5 –Evaluating. | |
| Module-4 | |
| Laying of Underground Cables: Inspection, Storage, Transportation and Handling of Cables, Cable Handing Equipment, Cable Laying Depths and Clearances from other Services such as Water Sewerage, Gas, Heating and other Mains, Series of Power and Telecommunication Cables and Coordination with these Services, Excavation of Trenches, Cable Jointing and Terminations Testing and Commissioning. Location of Faults using Megger, Effect of Open or Loose Neutral Connections, Provision of Proper Fuses on Service Lines and Their Effect on System, Causes and Dim, and Flickering Lights Revised Bloom's L₁ − Remembering, L₂ − Understanding, L₃ − Applying, L₄ − Analysing, | 08 |
| Taxonomy Level L ₅ -Evaluating. | |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) **SEMESTER - VII**

| 15EE/52 | TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF POWER SYSTEM APPARATUS | |
|---|--|-------------------|
| | (Professional Elective) (continued) | |
| Module-5 | | Teaching Hours |
| Tests, Maintenance S Domestic Installation Insulation Resistance or Open Circuit Test, for Domestic Installation | | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 –Analysing, L_5 –Evaluating. | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Describe the process to plan, control and implement commissioning of electrical equipment's.
- Differentiate the performance specifications of transformer and induction motor.
- Demonstrate the routine tests for synchronous machine, induction motor, transformer & switchgears.
- Describe corrective and preventive maintenance of electrical equipment's.
- Explain the operation of an electrical equipment's such as isolators, circuit breakers, induction motor and synchronous machines.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Conduct investigations of complex problems, Modern Tool Usage, Ethics, Individual and Team Work, Communication, Life-long Learning.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module. ■

Text/ Reference Books

| 1 | Testing Commissioning Operation and | S. Rao | Khanna Publishers | 6 th Edition, 19 th |
|---|---|---------------------|-------------------|---|
| 1 | Testing, Commissioning, Operation and | S. Rao | Khaima Publishers | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | Maintenance of Electrical Equipment | | | Reprint, 2015 |
| 2 | Testing and Commissioning of Electrical | R.L.Chakrasali | Prism Books Pvt | 1 st Edition,2014 |
| | Equipment | | Ltd | |
| 3 | Preventive Maintenance of Electrical | S.K.Sharotri | Katson Publishing | 1 st Edition, 1980 |
| | Apparatus | | House | |
| 4 | Handbook of Switchgears | BHEL | McGraw Hill | 1 st Edition, 2005 |
| 5 | Transformers | BHEL | McGraw Hill | 1 st Edition, 2003 |
| 6 | TheJ&P Transformer Book | Martin J. Heathcote | Newnes | 12 th Edition, 1998 |
| | 1 | <u> </u> | | |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) | | | |
|--|---------|------------|----|
| SEMESTER -VII | | | |
| SPACECRAFT POWER TECHNOLOGIES(Professional Elective) | | | |
| Subject Code | 15EE753 | IA Marks | 20 |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week 03 | | Exam Hours | 03 |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours 40 Exam Marks 80 | | | |
| Credits - 03 | | | |

- To discuss the increasing demand for space craft power systems and to give an overview of electrical power system and its technology.
- To discuss near earth environmental factors that will affect the design of space craft power systems.
- To describe the elements of a space photovoltaic power system, the status of solar cell technologies presently in use.
- To discuss advances in both cell and array technology, and solar thermo photovoltaic energy conversion.
- To discusses, space-qualified components, the array of chemical storage technologies including both batteries and fuel cells.
- To describe components and techniques for achieving the various Power Management and Distribution functions and examples of several PMAD configurations. ■

| Module-1 | | Teaching Hours |
|---------------------|--|-------------------|
| Spacecraft: Intro | duction, the Beginnings, the Electrical Power System. | 08 |
| | Factors: Introduction, Orbital Considerations, The Near-earth Space Environment. | 00 |
| | ■ | |
| Revised Bloom's | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | |
| Taxonomy Level | E ₁ remaindering, E ₂ criteristanding. | |
| Module-2 | | |
| Solar Energy Co | nversion: Introduction, Solar Cell Fundamentals, Space Solar Cell Calibration and | 08 |
| | surements, Silicon Space Solar Cells, III-V Compound Semiconductor Solar Cells, | VO |
| Thin Film Solar C | | |
| Tilli Tilli Solai C | | |
| Revised Bloom's | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |
| Taxonomy Level | | |
| Module-3 | | |
| Solar Energy Co | onversion (continued): Space Solar Cell Arrays, Space Thermo photovoltaic Power | 08 |
| Systems. | | 00 |
| | ge and Generation Systems: Introduction, Inventions, Evolution of Batteries in | |
| | ntals of Electrochemistry, Cell and Battery Mechanical Design, Performance | |
| Metrics. ■ | tails of Electrochemistry, con and Eutery Mechanical Besign, Performance | |
| Revised Bloom's | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |
| Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Onderstanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |
| Module-4 | | |
| | ge and Generation Systems (continued): Electrochemical Cell Types, Fuel Cell | 08 |
| Systems. ■ | | |
| Revised Bloom's | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | |
| Taxonomy Level | 5, 1 | |
| Module-5 | | |
| | nent and Distribution (PMAD): Introduction, Functions of PMAD, Components | 08 |
| and Packaging, S | ystem Examples. ■ | |
| Revised Bloom's | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | |
| Taxonomy Level | | |
| | | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Discuss the increasing demand for space craft power systems and to give an overview of electrical power system and its technology.
- Discuss near earth environmental factors that will affect the design of space craft power systems.

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - VII

15EE753 SPACECRAFT POWER TECHNOLOGIES(Professional Elective)(continued)

Course outcomes(continued):

- Describe the elements of a space photovoltaic power system, the status of solar cell technologies presently in use.
- Discuss advances in both cell and array technology, and solar thermo photovoltaic energy conversion.
- Discusses, space-qualified components, the array of chemical storage technologies including both batteries and fuel cells.
- Describe components and techniques for achieving the various Power Management and Distribution functions and examples of several PMAD configurations.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Design/ Development of Solutions, Conduct investigations of complex problems, Modern Tool Usage, Ethics, Individual and Team Work, Communication, Life-long Learning.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module. ■

Textbook

| 1 | Spacecraft Power Technologies | A.K. Hyder et al | Imperial College Press | 1 st Edition, 2000 |
|----|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Re | ference Books | | | |
| l | | | | |
| 1 | Spacecraft Power Systems | Mukund R. Patel | CRC Press | 1 st Edition, 2004 |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - VII | | | |
|--|--------------|--|----------|
| INDUSTRIAL HEATING (Professional Elective) | | | |
| Subject Code 15EE754 IA Marks 20 | | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week 03 Exam Hours 03 | | | 03 |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours 40 Exam Marks 80 | | | |
| | Credits - 03 | | <u>.</u> |

- To explain construction, classification of industrial furnaces and the methods of heat transfer in them
- To discuss heating capacity of batch furnaces
- To discuss heating capacity of continuous furnaces
- To discuss methods of saving energy in industrial furnace systems and fuel consumption calculation.
- To explain operation and control of industrial furnaces. ■

| Module-1 | Teachir Hours |
|---|------------------|
| Industrial Heating Processes: Industrial Process Heating Furnaces, Classifications of Furnaces, Elements of Furnace Construction. Heat Transfer in Industrial Furnaces: Heat Required for Load and Furnace, Flow of Heat Within the Charged Load, Heat Transfer to the Charged Load Surface, Determining Furnace Gas Exit Temperature, Thermal Interaction in Furnaces, Temperature Uniformity, Turndown. ■ | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying. | |
| Module-2 | 1 |
| Heating Capacity of Batch Furnaces: Definition of Heating Capacity, Effect of Rate of Heat Liberation, Effect of Rate of Heat Absorption by the Load, Effect of Load Arrangement, Effect of Load Thickness, Vertical Heating, Batch Indirect-Fired Furnaces, Batch Furnace Heating Capacity Practice, Controlled Cooling in or After Batch Furnaces. Revised Bloom's | , |
| Taxonomy Level | |
| Module-3 | |
| Heating Capacity of Continuous Furnaces: Continuous Furnaces Compared to Batch Furnaces, Continuous Dryers, Ovens, and Furnaces for <1400 F (<760 C), Continuous Midrange Furnaces, 1200 to 1800 F (650 to 980 C), Sintering and Pelletizing Furnaces, Axial Continuous Furnaces for Above 2000 F (1260 C), Continuous Furnaces for 1900 to 2500 F (1038 to 1370 C), Continuous Liquid Heating Furnaces. ■ | |
| | |
| Module-4 | 1 |
| | 08 |
| Saving Energy in Industrial Furnace Systems: Furnace Efficiency, Methods for Saving Heat, Heat Distribution in a Furnace, Furnace, Kiln, and Oven Heat Losses, Heat Saving in Direct-Fired Low-Temperature Ovens, Saving Fuel in Batch Furnaces, Saving Fuel in Continuous Furnaces, Effect of Load Thickness on Fuel Economy, Saving Fuel in Reheat Furnaces, Fuel Consumption Calculation, Fuel Consumption Data for Various Furnace Types, Energy Conservation by Heat Recovery from Flue Gases, Energy Costs of Pollution Control. ■ | : |
| Distribution in a Furnace, Furnace, Kiln, and Oven Heat Losses, Heat Saving in Direct-Fired Low-Temperature Ovens, Saving Fuel in Batch Furnaces, Saving Fuel in Continuous Furnaces, Effect of Load Thickness on Fuel Economy, Saving Fuel in Reheat Furnaces, Fuel Consumption Calculation, Fuel Consumption Data for Various Furnace Types, Energy Conservation by Heat Recovery from | : |
| Distribution in a Furnace, Furnace, Kiln, and Oven Heat Losses, Heat Saving in Direct-Fired Low-Temperature Ovens, Saving Fuel in Batch Furnaces, Saving Fuel in Continuous Furnaces, Effect of Load Thickness on Fuel Economy, Saving Fuel in Reheat Furnaces, Fuel Consumption Calculation, Fuel Consumption Data for Various Furnace Types, Energy Conservation by Heat Recovery from Flue Gases, Energy Costs of Pollution Control. ■ Revised Bloom's L₁ − Remembering, L₂ − Understanding, L₃ − Applying, L₄ − Analysing. | : |
| Distribution in a Furnace, Furnace, Kiln, and Oven Heat Losses, Heat Saving in Direct-Fired Low-Temperature Ovens, Saving Fuel in Batch Furnaces, Saving Fuel in Continuous Furnaces, Effect of Load Thickness on Fuel Economy, Saving Fuel in Reheat Furnaces, Fuel Consumption Calculation, Fuel Consumption Data for Various Furnace Types, Energy Conservation by Heat Recovery from Flue Gases, Energy Costs of Pollution Control. Revised Bloom's L ₁ – Remembering, L ₂ – Understanding, L ₃ – Applying, L ₄ – Analysing. | 08 |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - VII

15EE754 INDUSTRIAL HEATING (Professional Elective) (continued)

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Explain construction, classification of industrial furnaces
- Discuss the methods of heat transfer in industrial furnaces.
- Discuss heating capacity of batch furnaces and continuous furnaces
- Discuss methods of saving energy in industrial furnace systems and fuel consumption calculation.
- Explain operation and control of industrial furnaces. ■

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Design/ Development of Solutions, Conduct investigations of complex problems.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbook Industrial Furnaces W. Trinks Wiley 6th Edition, 2004

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - VII | | | |
|---|--|----|--|
| POWER SYSTEM SIMULATION LABORATORY | | | |
| Subject Code 15EEL76 IA Marks 20 | | | |
| Number of Practical Hours/Week 03 Exam Hours 03 | | 03 | |
| Total Number of PracticalHours 42 Exam Marks 80 | | | |
| Credits - 02 | | | |

- To explain the use of MATLAB package to assess the performance of medium and long transmission lines
- To explain the use of MATLAB package to obtain the power angle characteristics of salient and non-salient pole alternator.
- To explain the use of MATLAB package to study transient stability of radial power systems under three phase fault conditions.
- To explain the use of MATLAB package to develop admittance and impedance matrices of interconnected power systems.
- To explain the use of Mi-Power package to solve power flow problem for simple power systems.
- To explain the use of Mi-Power package to perform fault studies for simple radial power systems.
- To explain the use of Mi-Power package to study optimal generation scheduling problems for thermal power plants. ■

| Sl. | No | Experiments | | |
|-----|--|---|--|--|
| 1 | | Formation for symmetric π /T configuration for Verification of $AD - BC = 1$, Determination of | | |
| | | Efficiency and Regulation. | | |
| 2 | a; | Determination of Power Angle Diagrams, Reluctance Power, Excitation, Emf and Regulation for | | |
| | kag | Salient and Non-Salient Pole Synchronous Machines. | | |
| 3 | pac | To obtain Swing Curve and to Determine Critical Clearing Time, Regulation, Inertia Constant/Line | | |
| | \B | Parameters /Fault Location/Clearing Time/Pre-Fault Electrical Output for a Single Machine | | |
| | ΓL_{\prime} | connected to Infinite Bus through a Pair of identical Transmission Lines Under 3-Phase Fault On One | | |
| | MATLAB package | of the two Lines. | | |
| 4 | of 1 | Y Bus Formation for Power Systems with and without Mutual Coupling, by Singular Transformation | | |
| | Use of | and Inspection Method. | | |
| 5 | 1 | Formation of Z Bus(without mutual coupling) using Z-Bus Building Algorithm. | | |
| 6 | Determination of Bus Currents, Bus Power and Line Flow for a Specified System Voltage (I | | | |
| | Profile. | | | |
| 7 | ï | Formation of Jacobian for a System not Exceeding 4 Buses (No PV Buses) in Polar Coordinates. | | |
| 8 | Mi-Power ckage | Load Flow Analysis using Gauss Siedel Method, NR Method and Fast Decoupled Method for Both | | |
| | li-P | PQand PV Buses. | | |
| 9 | of Mi-Po package | To Determine Fault Currents and Voltages in a Single Transmission Line System with Star-Delta | | |
| | _ | Transformers at a Specified Location for LG and LLG faults by simulation. | | |
| 10 | Use | Optimal Generation Scheduling for Thermal power plants by simulation. | | |
| | ised Blo onomy | 1 | | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Develop a program in MATLAB to assess the performance of medium and long transmission lines.
- Develop a program in MATLAB to obtain the power angle characteristics of salient and non-salient pole alternator.
- Develop a program in MATLAB to assess the transient stability under three phase fault at different locations in a of radial power systems.
- Develop programs in MATLAB to formulate bus admittance and bus impedance matrices of interconnected power systems.
- Use Mi-Power package to solve power flow problem for simple power systems.
- Use Mi-Power package to study unsymmetrical faults at different locations in radial power systems
- Use of Mi-Power package to study optimal generation scheduling problems for thermal power plants. ■

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - VII

15EEL76POWER SYSTEM SIMULATION LABORATORY (continued)

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Individual and Team work, Communication.

Conduct of Practical Examination:

- 1. All laboratory experiments are to be included for practical examination.
- 2. Breakup of marks and the instructions printed on the cover page of answer script to be strictly adhered by the examiners.
- 3. Students can pick one experiment from the questions lot prepared by the examiners.
- 4. Change of experiment is allowed only once and 15% Marks allotted to the procedure part to be made zero. ■

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER -VII | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| RELY AND HIGH VOLTAGE LABORATORY | | | | | |
| Subject Code 15EEL77 IA Marks 20 | | | | | |
| Number of Practical Hours/Week 03 Exam Hours 03 | | | | | |
| Total Number of Practical Hours 42 Exam Marks 80 | | | | | |
| Credits - 02 | | | | | |

- To conduct experiments to verify the characteristics of over current, over voltage, under voltage relays both electromagnetic and static type.
- To verify the operation of negative sequence relay.
- To conduct experiments to verify the characteristics of microprocessor based over current, over voltage, under voltage relays and distance relay.
- To conduct experiments on generator, motor and feeder protection.
- To conduct experiments to study the sparkover characteristics for both uniform and non-uniform configurations using High AC and DC voltages.
- To measure high AC and DC voltages
- To experimentally measure the breakdown strength of transformer oil.
- To experimentally measure the capacitance of different electrode configuration models using Electrolytic Tank. To generate standard lightning impulse voltage and determine efficiency, energy of impulse generator and 50% probability flashover voltage for air insulation. ■

| Sl. NO | | Experiments | | | | |
|-----------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| | al of Six experiments are to be conducted by selecting Two experiments from each Part – A, Part – B Part – C. The experiments under Part – D is compulsory. | | | | | |
| 1 | Part - A | Over Current Relay: (a)Inverse Definite Minimum Time(IDMT)Non-Directional Characteristics (b) Directional Features (c) IDMT Directional. | | | | |
| 2 | | IDMT Characteristics of Over Voltage or Under Voltage Relay (Solid State or Electromechanical type). | | | | |
| 3 | | Operation of Negative Sequence Relay. | | | | |
| 4 | Part - B | Operating Characteristics of Microprocessor Based (Numeric) Over -Current Relay. | | | | |
| 5 | | Operating Characteristics of Microprocessor Based (Numeric) Distance Relay. | | | | |
| 6 | | Operating Characteristics of Microprocessor Based (Numeric) Over/Under Voltage Relay. | | | | |
| 7 | Part - C | Generation Protection: Merz Price Scheme. | | | | |
| 8 | | Feeder Protection against Faults. | | | | |
| 9 | | Motor Protection against Faults. | | | | |
| 10 | Part - D | Spark Over Characteristics of Air subjected to High Voltage AC with Spark Voltage Corrected to Standard Temperature and Pressure for Uniform [as per IS1876: 2005] and Non-uniform [as per IS2071(Part 1): 1993] Configurations: Sphere – Sphere, Point – Plane, Point – Point and Plane – Plane. | | | | |
| 11 | | Spark Over Characteristics of Air subjected to High voltage DC. | | | | |
| 12 | | Measurement of HVAC and HVDC using Standard Spheres as per IS 1876:2005 | | | | |
| 13 | | Measurement of Breakdown Strength of Transformer Oil as per IS 1876 :2005 | | | | |
| 14 | | Field Mapping using Electrolytic Tank for any one of the following Models: Cable/ Capacitor/ Transmission Line/ Sphere Gap. | | | | |
| 15 | | (a) Generation of standard lightning impulse voltage and to determine efficiency and energy of impulse generator. (b) To determine 50% probability flashover voltage for air insulation subjected to impulse voltage. | | | | |
| | evised Bloom's axonomy Level L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing, L_5 – Evaluating, L_6 – Creating | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER -VII

15EEL77 RELY AND HIGH VOLTAGE LABORATORY (continued)

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Experimentally verify the characteristics of over current, over voltage, under voltage and negative sequence relays both electromagnetic and static type.
- Experimentally verify the characteristics of microprocessor based over current, over voltage, under voltage relays and distance relay.
- Show knowledge of protecting generator, motor and feeders.
- Analyze the spark over characteristics for both uniform and non-uniform configurations using High AC and DC voltages.
- Measure high AC and DC voltages and breakdown strength of transformer oil.
- **Draw electric field and** measure the capacitance of different electrode configuration models.
- Show knowledge of generating standard lightning impulse voltage to determine efficiency, energy of impulse generator and 50% probability flashover voltage for air insulation. ■

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Individual and Team work, Communication.

Conduct of Practical Examination:

- 1. All laboratory experiments are to be included for practical examination.
- 2. Breakup of marks and the instructions printed on the cover page of answer script to be strictly adhered by the examiners.
- 3. Students can pick one experiment from the questions lot prepared by the examiners.
- 4. Change of experiment is allowed only once and 15% Marks allotted to the procedure part to be made zero. ■

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - VII PROJECT PHASE – I AND SEMINAR Subject Code 15EEP78 IA Marks 100 Number ofPracticalHours/Week - Exam Hours - Total Number of PracticalHours - Exam Marks - Credits - 02 - - -

Course objectives:

- Support independent learning.
- Guide to select and utilize adequate information from varied resources maintaining ethics.
- Guide to organize the work in the appropriate manner and present information (acknowledging the sources) clearly.
- Develop interactive, communication, organisation, time management, and presentation skills.
- Impart flexibility and adaptability.
- Inspire independent and team working.
- Expand intellectual capacity, credibility, judgement, intuition.
- Adhere to punctuality, setting and meeting deadlines.
- Instil responsibilities to oneself and others.
- Train students to present the topic of project work in a seminar without any fear, face audience confidently, enhance communication skill, involve in group discussion to present and exchange ideas. ■

Project Phase-1 Students in consultation with the guide/s shall carry out literature survey/ visit industries to finalize the topic of the Project. Subsequently, the students shall collect the material required for the selected project, prepare synopsis and narrate the methodology to carry out the project work

Seminar: Each student, under the guidance of a Faculty, is required to

- Present the seminar on the selected project orally and/or through power point slides.
- Answer the queries and involve in debate/discussion.
- Submit two copies of the typed report with a list of references.

The participants shall take part in discussion to foster friendly and stimulating environment in which the students are motivated to reach high standards and become self-confident. ■

| Revised Bloom's | L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing, L_5 – Evaluating, L_6 – Creating. |
|-----------------|--|
| Taxonomy Level | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Demonstrate a sound technical knowledge of their selected project topic.
- Undertake problem identification, formulation and solution.
- Design engineering solutions to complex problems utilising a systems approach.
- Communicate with engineers and the community at large in written an oral forms.
- Demonstrate the knowledge, skills and attitudes of a professional engineer.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Individual and Team work, Communication.

Continuous Internal Evaluation

CIE marks for the project report (50 marks) and seminar (50 marks) shall be awarded (based on the quality of report and presentation skill, participation in the question and answer session by the student) by the committee constituted for the purpose by the Head of the Department. The committee shall consist of three faculty from the department with the senior most acting as the Chairman.

VIII SEMESTER DETAILED SYLLABUS

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) **SEMESTER-VIII**

POWER SYSTEM OPERATION AND CONTROL(Core Course)

| Subject Code | 15EE81 | IA Marks | 20 | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------|------------|----|--|--|--|
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 04 | Exam Hours | 03 | | | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours | 50 | Exam Marks | 80 | | | |

Credits - 04

- To describe various levels of controls in power systems and the vulnerability of the system.
- To explain components, architecture and configuration of SCADA.
- To define unit commitment and explain various constraints in unit commitment and the solution methods
- To explain issues of hydrothermal scheduling and solutions to hydro thermal problems
- To explain basic generator control loops, functions of Automatic generation control, speed governors and mathematical models of Automatic Load Frequency Control
- To explain automatic generation control, voltage and reactive power control in an interconnected power system.

| Module-1 Introduction: Operating States of Power System, Objectives of Control, Key Concepts of Reliable Operation, Preventive and Emergency Controls, Energy Management Centres. Supervisory Control and Data acquisition (SCADA): Introduction to SCADA and its Components, Standard SCADA Configurations, Users of Power Systems SCADA, Remote Terminal Unit for Power System SCADA, Common Communication Channels for SCADA in | |
|--|--|
| Reliable Operation, Preventive and Emergency Controls, Energy Management Centres. Supervisory Control and Data acquisition (SCADA): Introduction to SCADA and its Components, Standard SCADA Configurations, Users of Power Systems SCADA, Remote Terminal Unit for Power System SCADA, Common Communication Channels for SCADA in | |
| Power Systems, Challenges for Implementation of SCADA. Unit Commitment: Introduction, SimpleEnumeration Constraints, Priority List Method, DynamicProgramming Method for Unit Commitment. Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level L₁ − Remembering, L₂ − Understanding, L₄ − Analysing. | |
| Module-2 | |
| Hydro-thermal Scheduling: Introduction, Scheduling Hydro Systems, Discrete Time Interval Method, Short Term Hydro Thermal Scheduling Using $\gamma - \lambda$ Iterations, Short Term Hydro Thermal Scheduling Using Penalty Factors. Automatic Generation Control (AGC): Introductions, Basic Generator Control Loops, Commonly used Terms in AGC, Functions of AGC, Speed Governors. Revised Bloom's L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |
| Taxonomy Level L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |
| Module-3 | |
| Automatic Generation Control (continued):Mathematical Model of Automatic LoadFrequency Control, AGC Controller, Proportional Integral Controller.Automatic Generation Control in interconnected Power system:Introductions, Tie - LineControl with Primary Speed Control, Frequency Bias Tie - Line Control, State-Space Models.Revised Bloom'sL₃ - Applying. | |
| Taxonomy Level | |
| Module-4 Automatic Generation Control in interconnected Power system (continued): State-Space 10 | |
| Automatic Generation Control in interconnected Power system (continued): State-Space Model for Two - Area System, Tie-Line Oscillations, Related Issues in Implementation of AGC. Voltage and Reactive Power Control: Introduction, Production and Absorption of Reactive Power, Methods of Voltage Control, Dependence of Voltage on Reactive Power , Sensitivity of Voltage to Changes in P And Q, Cost Saving, Methods of Voltage Control by Reactive Power Injection, Voltage Control Using Transformers, Voltage Stability. ■ Revised Bloom's L ₃ − Applying. | |
| TAXVIIVIIIY LCYCI | |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) **SEMESTER - VIII**

| 15EE81POWER SYSTEM OPERATION AND CONTROL(Core Course) (continued) | | |
|--|-------|--|
| Module-5 | | |
| | Hours | |
| Power System Reliability and Security: Introduction, Security Levels of System, Reliability | 10 | |
| Cost, Adequacy Indices, Functions of System Security, Contingency Analysis, Linear Sensitivity | | |
| Factors, Contingency Selection and Ranking. | | |
| State estimation of Power Systems: Introduction, Linear Least Square Estimation, DC State | | |
| Estimator, Other Issues in State Estimation. ■ | | |
| Revised Bloom's L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | | |
| Taxonomy Level | | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Describe various levels of controls in power systems, the vulnerability of the system, components, architecture and configuration of SCADA.
- Solve unit commitment problems
- Explain issues of hydrothermal scheduling and solutions to hydro thermal problems
- Explain basic generator control loops, functions of Automatic generation control, speed governors
- Develop and analyze mathematical models of Automatic Load Frequency Control
- Explain automatic generation control, voltage and reactive power control in an interconnected power system.
- Explain reliability, security, contingency analysis, state estimation and related issues of power systems. ■

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Conduct investigations of complex problems, Modern Tool Usage, Communication, Life-long Learning.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks. Each full question consisting of 16 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbook

| 1 | Power System Operation and Control | K. Uma Rao | Wiley | 1 st Edition, 2012 | |
|-------|---|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Refer | Reference Books | | | | |
| 1 | Power Generation Operation and Control | Allen J Wood etal | Wiley | 2nd Edition,2003 | |
| 2 | Power System Stability and Control | Kundur | McGraw Hill | 8 th Reprint, 2009 | |
| | | | | | |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) **SEMESTER-VIII** INDUSTRIAL DRIVES AND APPLICATIONS(Core Course) Subject Code IA Marks 20 15EE82 Number of Lecture Hours/Week 04 Exam Hours 03 50 Total Number of Lecture Hours Exam Marks 80 Credits - 04 **Course objectives:**

- To define electric drive, its parts, advantages and explain choice of electric drive.
- To explain dynamics and modes of operation of electric drives.
- To explain selection of motor power ratings and control of dc motor using rectifiers.
- To analyze the performance of induction motor drives under different conditions.
- To explain the control of induction motor, synchronous motor and stepper motor drives.
- To discuss typical applications electrical drives in the industry.

| To discuss typ | ical applications electrical drives in the industry. ■ | |
|---|--|-------------------|
| Module-1 | | Teaching Hours |
| Choice of Electrical Dynamics of Elect Multiquadrant Ope: Nature and Classif Operations, SteadyS | Electrical Drives, Advantages of Electrical Drives. Parts of Electrical Drives, Drives, Status of dc and ac Drives. **Trical Drives:* Fundamental Torque Equations, Speed TorqueConventions and ration. Equivalent Values of DriveParameters, Components of Load Torques, fication of LoadTorques, Calculation of Time and Energy Loss in Transient State Stability, Load Equalization. **Drives:* Modes of Operation, Speed Control and Drive Classifications, Closed ves.** **L1 - Remembering, L2 - Understanding, L3 - Applying, L4 - Analysing.** | 10 |
| Selection of Motor Motor Duty, Detern Direct Current Mo Rectifier Control of Separately Excited I Motor, Three Phase Operation of dc Sep dc Series Motor, Su Separately Excited of Revised Bloom's | Power Ratings: Thermal Model of Motor for Heating and Cooling, Classes of mination of Motor Rating. Notor Drives: Controlled Rectifier Fed dc Drives, Single Phase Fully Controlled dc Separately Excited Motor, SinglePhase Half Controlled Rectifier Control of dc Motor, Three Phase Fully Controlled Rectifier Control of dc Separately Excited Half Controlled Rectifier Control of dc Separately Excited Motor, Multiquadrant Parately Excited Motor Fed Form Fully Controlled Rectifier, Rectifier Control of pply Harmonics, Power Factor and Ripple in Motor Current, Chopper Control of dcMotor, Chopper Control of Series Motor. L₁ − Remembering, L₂ − Understanding, L₃ − Applying, L₄ − Analysing. | 10 |
| Taxonomy Level | | |
| with Unbalanced So Impedances, Analysi Braking, Transient A Frequency Control | Orives: Analysis and Performance of Three Phase Induction Motors, Operation ource Voltage and Single Phasing, Operation with Unbalanced Rotor is of Induction Motor Fed From Non-Sinusoidal Voltage Supply, Starting, Analysis. Speed Control Techniques-Stator Voltage Control, Variable Voltage from Voltage Sources. ■ | 10 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing, L_5 – Evaluating. | |
| Module-4 | | |
| Control, Closed Lo Motor Drives, Va Control, current reg motors. | Drives (continued):Voltage Source Inverter (VSI) Control, Cycloconverter op Speed Control and Converter Rating for VSI and Cycloconverter Induction riable Frequency Control from a Current Source, Current Source (CSI) ulated voltage source inverter control, speed control of single phase induction or Drives: Operation from fixed frequency supply-starting, synchronous motor | 10 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | $L_1-Remembering, L_2-Understanding, L_3-Applying, L_4-Analysing. \\$ | |
| | | |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) **SEMESTER-VIII** 15EE82 INDUSTRIAL DRIVES AND APPLICATIONS(Core Course) (continued) Teaching Module-5 Hours Synchronous Motor Drives (continued): Self-controlled synchronous motor drive employing load 10 commutated thruster inverter, Starting Large Synchronous Machines, Permanent Magnet ac (PMAC) Motor Drives, Sinusoidal PMAC Motor Drives, Brushless dc Motor Drives. Stepper Motor Drives: Variable Reluctance, Permanent Magnet, Important Features of Stepper Motors, Torque Versus Stepping rate Characteristics, Drive Circuits for Stepper Motor. Industrial Drives: Textile Mills, Steel Rolling Mills, Cranes and Hoists, Machine Tools. ■ L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. **Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level**

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Explain the advantages and choice of electric drive.
- Explain dynamics and different modes of operation of electric drives.
- Suggest a motor for a drive and control of dc motor using controlled rectifiers.
- Analyze the performance of induction motor drives under different conditions.
- Control induction motor, synchronous motor and stepper motor drives.
- Suggest a suitable electrical drive for specific application in the industry. ■

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Design/ Development of Solutions, Modern Tool Usage.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten full questions carrying equal marks. Each full question consisting of 16 marks.
- There will be two full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions) from each module.
- Each full question will have sub question covering all the topics under a module.
- The students will have to answer five full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

Textbook Fundamentals of Electrical Drives Gopal K. Dubey Narosa Publishing 2nd Edition, 2001 House Electrical Drives: Concepts and Applications VedumSubrahma 2nd Edition, 2011 McGraw Hill (Refer to chapter 07 for Industrial Drives nyam under module 5.) **Reference Books** 1st Edition, 2009 Electric Drives N.K De,P.K. Sen PHI Learning

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | SEMESTER -VIII | | | | |
| SMART GRID(Professional Elective) | | | | | |
| Subject Code | Subject Code 15EE831 IA Marks 20 | | | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week 03 Exam Hours 03 | | | | | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours 40 Exam Marks 80 | | | | | |
| Credits - 03 | | | | | |

- To define smart grid and discuss the progress made by different stakeholders in the design and development of smart grid.
- To explain the measurement techniques using PMUs and smart meters.
- To discuss tools for the analysis of smart grid and design, operation and performance.
- To discuss incorporating performance tools such as voltage and angle stability and state estimation into smart grid.
- To discuss classical optimization techniques and computational methods for smart grid design, planning and operation.
- To discuss the development of predictive grid management and control technology for enhancing the smart grid performance.
- To discuss development of cleaner, more environmentally responsible technologies for the electric system.
- To discuss the fundamental tools and techniques essential to the design of the smart grid.
- To describe methods to promote smart grid awareness and enhancement.
- To discuss methods to make the existing transmission system smarter by investing in new technology. ■

| Module-1 | Teachin Hours |
|--|------------------|
| Smart Grid Architectural Designs: Introduction, Today's Grid versus the Smart Grid, Energy Independence and Security Act of 2007: Rationale for the Smart Grid, Computational Intelligence, Power System Enhancement, Communication and Standards, Environment and Economics, General View of the Smart Grid Market Drivers, Stakeholder Roles and Function, Working Definition of the Smart Grid Based on Performance Measures, Representative Architecture, Functions of Smart Grid Components. Smart Grid Communications and Measurement Technology: Communication and Measurement, Monitoring, PMU, Smart Meters, and Measurements Technologies, GIS and Google Mapping Tools, Multiagent Systems (MAS) Technology, Microgrid and Smart Grid Comparison. Performance Analysis Tools for Smart Grid Design: Introduction to Load Flow Studies, Challenges to Load Flow in Smart Grid and Weaknesses of the Present Load Flow Methods, Load Flow State of the Art: Classical, Extended Formulations, and Algorithms, Congestion Management Effect, Load Flow for Smart Grid Design, DSOPF Application to the Smart Grid, Static Security Assessment (SSA) and Contingencies, Contingencies and Their Classification, Contingency Studies for the Smart Grid. ■ | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying. | |
| Module-2 | |
| Stability Analysis Tools for Smart Grid: Introduction to Stability, Strengths and Weaknesses of Existing Voltage Stability Analysis Tools, Voltage Stability Assessment, Voltage Stability Assessment Techniques, Voltage Stability Indexing, Analysis Techniques for Steady-State Voltage Stability Studies, Application and Implementation Plan of Voltage Stability, Optimizing Stability Constraint through Preventive Control of Voltage Stability, Angle Stability Assessment, State Estimation. ■ | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |
| Taxonomy Level Module-3 | |
| Computational Tools for Smart Grid Design: Introduction to Computational Tools, Decision Support Tools, Optimization Techniques, Classical Optimization Method, Heuristic Optimization, | 08 |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER -VIII

| 15EE831 SMART GRID(Professional Elective) (continued) | | |
|---|--|-------------------|
| Module-3 (continue | d) | Teaching Hours |
| Methods, Hybridizin | g Optimization Techniques and Applications to the Smart Grid, Computational | |
| Challenges. | | |
| Pathway for Design | ning Smart Grid: Introduction to Smart Grid Pathway Design, Barriers and | |
| Solutions to Smart G | rid Development, Solution Pathways for Designing Smart Grid Using Advanced | |
| Optimization and C | ontrol Techniques for Selection Functions, General Level Automation, Bulk | |
| Power Systems Au | tomation of the Smart Grid at Transmission Level, Distribution System | |
| | ement of the Power Grid, End User/Appliance Level of the Smart Grid, | |
| Applications for Ada | ptive Control and Optimization. ■ | |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | |
| Module-4 | | |
| Demand Response Is Implications, Storage Interoperability, Sta Grid Cyber Security, Users. | etration and Variability Issues Associated with Sustainable Energy Technology, sues, Electric Vehicles and Plug-in Hybrids, PHEV Technology, Environmental e Technologies, Tax Credits. andards, and Cyber Security: Introduction, Interoperability, Standards, Smart, Cyber Security and Possible Operation for Improving Methodology for Other | |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | |
| Module-5 | | I |
| Grid Development, Smart Grid Education Case Studies and T Metering, Microgrid for Optimal Netwo | n, and Training for the Smart Grid: Introduction, Research Areas for Smart Research Activities in the Smart Grid, Multidisciplinary Research Activities, n, Training and Professional Development. est beds for the Smart Grid: Introduction, Demonstration Projects, Advanced with Renewable Energy, Power System Unit Commitment (UC) Problem, ADP ork Reconfiguration in Distribution Automation, Case Study of RER and Benchmark Systems, Challenges of Smart Transmission, Benefits of Smart | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | |
| Taxonomy Level | | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Discuss the progress made by different stakeholders in the design and development of smart grid.
- Explain measurement techniques using Phasor Measurement Units and smart meters
- Discuss tools for the analysis of smart grid and design, operation and performance
- Discuss classical optimization techniques and computational methods for smart grid design, planning and operation.
- Explain predictive grid management and control technology for enhancing the smart grid performance
- Develop cleaner, more environmentally responsible technologies for the electric system.
- Discuss the computational techniques, communication, measurement, and monitoring technology tools essential to the design of the smart grid.
- Explain methods to promote smart grid awareness and making the existing transmission system smarter by investing in new technology. ■

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Design/ Development of Solutions, Conduct investigations of complex problems, Modern Tool Usage, The Engineer and Society, , Ethics, Individual and Team Work, Communication, Life-long Learning.

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER -VIII

15EE831 SMART GRID(Professional Elective) (continued)

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module. ■

Textbook

| 1 | Smart Grid, Fundamentals of Design and Analysis | James Momoh | Wiley | 1 st Edition, 2012 |
|---|---|-------------|-------|-------------------------------|
| | | | | |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS)

SEMESTER -VIII

| OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF SOLAR ELECTRICSYSTEMS (Professional Elective) | | | | |
|--|---------|------------|----|--|
| Subject Code | 15EE832 | IA Marks | 20 | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 03 | Exam Hours | 03 | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours | 40 | Exam Marks | 80 | |

Credits - 03

Course objectives:

string, Calculating the

- To discuss basics of solar resource data, its acquisition and usage.
- To discuss PV technology, buying the PV modules and connecting the modules to form arrays.
- To discuss inverters, system components, cabling used to connect the components and mounting methods of the PV system.
- To explain site assessment, design process of the grid connected system and its sizing.
- To explain installation, commissioning, operation and maintenance of PV systems.

| To explain the types of financial incentives available, calculation of payback time. | |
|---|-------------------|
| Module-1 | Teaching Hours |
| Solar Resource and Radiation: Solar resources, Quantifying solar radiation, The effect of the Earth's atmosphere on solar radiation, Sun geometry, Geometry for installing solar arrays. PV Industry and Technology: Semiconductor devices, Mainstream technologies, Monocrystalline silicon, Multicrystalline/polycrystalline silicon, Thin film solar cells, Contacts, Buying solar modules, Standards, Certifications, Warranties, Emerging technologies, Dye-sensitized solar cells, Sliver cells, Heterojunction with intrinsic thin layer (HIT) photovoltaic cells, III-V Semiconductors, Solar concentrators. PV Cells, Modules and Arrays: Characteristics of PV cells, Graphic representations of PV cell performance, Connecting PV cells to create a module, Specification sheets, Creating a string of modules, Creating an array, Photovoltaic array performance, Irradiance, Temperature, Shading. Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level Module-2 | 08 |
| Inverters and Other System Components: Introduction, Inverters, Battery inverters, Grid-interactive inverters, Transformers, Mainstream inverter technologies, String inverters, Multi-string inverter, Central inverter, Modular inverters, Inverter protection systems, Self-protection, Grid protection, Balance of system equipment: System equipment excluding the PV array and inverter, Cabling, PV combiner box, Module junction box, Circuit breakers and fuses, PV main disconnects/isolators, Lightning and surge protection, System monitoring, Metering, Net metering, Gross metering. Mounting Systems: Roof mounting systems, Pitched roof mounts, Pitched roof mounts for tiled roofs, Pitched roof mounts for metal roofs, Rack mounts, Direct mounts, Building-integrated systems, Ground mounting systems, Ground rack mounts, Pole mounts, Sun-tracking systems, Wind loading, Lightning protection. ■ Revised Bloom's L₁ − Remembering, L₂ − Understanding, L₃ − Applying, L₄ − Analysing. | 08 |
| Module-3 | |
| Pathfinder, Solmetric Suneye, HORIcatcher, iPhone apps, Software packages, Available area, Portrait installation, Landscape installation, Energy efficiency initiatives, Health, safety and environment (HSE) risks, Local environment, Locating balance of system equipment, Site plan. Designing Grid-connected PV Systems: Design brief, Existing system evaluation, Choosing system components, Modules, Mounting structure, Inverters, Cabling, Voltage sizing, Current sizing, Monitoring, System protection, Over-current protection, Fault-current protection, Lightning and surge protection, Grounding/earthing, Mechanical protection, Array protection, Sub-array protection, Extra low voltage (ELV) segmentation. | 08 |
| Sizing a PV System:Introduction, Matching voltage specifications, Calculating maximum voltage, Calculating minimum voltage, Calculating the minimum number of modules in a | |

string, Calculating the maximum voltage, Calculating the maximum number of modules in a

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - VIII

15EE832 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF SOLAR ELECTRICSYSTEMS

| (Professional Elective)(continued) | | | |
|--|-------------------|--|--|
| Module-3 (continued) | Teaching Hours | | |
| minimum voltage, Calculating the minimum number of modules in a string, Matching current specifications, Matching modules to the inverter's power rating, Losses in utility-interactive PV systems, Temperature of the PV module, Dirt and soiling, Manufacturer's tolerance, Shading, Orientation and module tilt angle, Voltage drop, Inverter efficiency, Calculating system yield. ■ Revised Bloom's L ₁ − Remembering, L ₂ − Understanding. | | | |
| Taxonomy Level | | | |
| Module-4 | | | |
| Installing Grid-connected PV Systems:PV array installation, DC wiring, Cabling routes and required lengths, Cable sizing, PV combiner box, System grounding/earthing, Inverter installation, Installation checklist, Interconnection with the utility grid, Required information for installation, Safety. System Commissioning: Introduction, Final inspection of system installation, Testing, Commissioning, System documentation. System Operation and Maintenance: System maintenance, PV array maintenance, Inverter maintenance, System integrity, Troubleshooting, Identifying the problem, Troubleshooting PV arrays, Troubleshooting underperforming systems, Troubleshooting inverters, Other common problems. Revised Bloom's L₁ - Remembering L₂ - Understanding | 08 | | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | | | |
| Module-5 | | | |
| Marketing and Economics of Grid-connected PV Systems:Introduction, PV system costing, Valuing a PV system, Simple payback and financial incentives, Simple payback, Feed-in tariffs, Rebates, Tax incentives, Loans, Renewable portfolio standards and renewable energy certificates, Marketing, Insurance. Case Studies: Case studies A to G. ■ Revised Bloom's L₁ − Remembering, L₂ − Understanding. | 08 | | |

Course outcomes:

Taxonomy Level

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Discuss basics of solar resource data, its acquisition and usage.
- Explain PV technology, buying the PV modules and connecting the modules to form arrays.
- Explain the use of inverters, other system components, cabling used to connect the components and mounting methods of the PV system.
- Assess the site for PV system installation.
- Design a grid connected system and compute its size.
- Explain installation, commissioning, operation and maintenance of PV systems.
- Explain the types of financial incentives available, calculation of payback time

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Design/ Development of Solutions, Conduct investigations of complex problems, Modern Tool Usage, The Engineer and Society, Environment and Sustainability, Ethics, Individual and Team Work, Communication, Project Management and Finance, Life-long Learning.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module. ■

| | B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - VIII 15EE832 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF SOLAR ELECTRICSYSTEMS (Professional Elective)(continued) | | | | |
|----|--|------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|--|
| Te | xtbook | | | | |
| 1 | Grid-connected Solar Electric Systems, The Earthscan Expert Handbook for Planning, Design and Installation | Geoff Stapleton and Susan Neill | Earthscan | 1 st Edition, 2012 | |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER -VIII | | | | | |
|--|--|------------|----|--|--|
| INTEGRATION OF DI | INTEGRATION OF DISTRIBUTED GENERATION(Professional Elective) | | | | |
| Subject Code | 15EE833 | IA Marks | 20 | | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 03 | Exam Hours | 03 | | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours | 40 | Exam Marks | 80 | | |
| | Credits - 03 | | | | |

- To explain power generation by alternate energy source like wind power and solar power.
- To explain selection of size of units and location for wind and solar systems.
- Discuss the effects of integration of distributed generation on the performance the system.
- To provide practical and useful information about grid integration of distributed generation. ■

| Module-1 | | Teaching Hours |
|--|--|-------------------|
| | eration: Introduction, Sources of Energy - Wind Power, Solar Power, Combined Hydropower, Tidal Power, Wave Power, Geothermal Power, Thermal Power | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying. | |
| Module-2 | | |
| Power System Power System, Distributed Gener Overloading and | eration (continued): Interface with the Grid. erformance: Impact of Distributed Generation on the Power System, Aims of the Hosting Capacity Approach, Power Quality, Voltage Quality and Design of ation, Hosting Capacity Approach for Events, Increasing the Hosting Capacity. d Losses: Impact of Distributed Generation, Overloading: Radial Distribution ading: Redundancy and Meshed Operation, Losses. ■ | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | $L_1-Remembering, L_2-Understanding, L_3-Applying, L_4-Analysing. \\$ | |
| Module-3 | | |
| Voltage Magnitu Capacity, Design | Losses(continued):Increasing the Hosting Capacity. Inde Variations: Impact of Distributed Generation, Voltage Margin and Hosting of Distribution Feeders, A Numerical Approach to Voltage Variations, Tapme-Drop Compensation, Probabilistic Methods for Design of Distribution Feeders. ■ | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | $L_1-Remembering, L_2-Understanding, L_3-Applying, L_4-Analysing. \\$ | |
| Module-4 | | |
| the Hosting Capac | de Variations (continued): Statistical Approach to Hosting Capacity, Increasing city. isturbances: Impact of Distributed Generation, Fast Voltage Fluctuations, Voltage | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | |
| Module-5 | | |
| | isturbances (continued):Low-Frequency Harmonics, High-Frequency Distortion, reasing the Hosting Capacity. ■ | 08 |
| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level | L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Explain energy generation by wind power and solar power.
- Discuss the variation in production capacity at different timescales, the size of individual units, and the flexibility in choosing locations with respect to of wind and solar systems.

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - VIII

15EE833 INTEGRATION OF DISTRIBUTED GENERATION(Professional Elective)(continued)

Course outcomes (continued):

- Explain the performance of the system when distributed generation is integrated to the system.
- Discuss effects of the integration of DG: the increased risk of overload and increased losses.
- Discuss effects of the integration of DG: increased risk of overvoltages, increased levels of power quality disturbances.
- Discuss effects of the integration of DG: incorrect operation of the protection
- Discuss the impact the integration of DG on power system stability and operation.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Design/ Development of Solutions, Conduct investigations of complex problems, Modern Tool Usage, The Engineer and Society, Ethics, Individual and Team Work, Communication, Project Management and Finance, Life-long Learning.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module. ■

Textbook

| 1 | Integration of Distributed Generation in the Power System | Math Bollen | Wiley | 2011 |
|---|---|-------------|-------|------|
| | | | | |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - VIII | | | | |
|---|--|------------|----|--|
| POWER SYSTEM | POWER SYSTEM IN EMERGENCIES(Professional Elective) | | | |
| Subject Code | 15EE834 | IA Marks | 20 | |
| Number of Lecture Hours/Week | 03 | Exam Hours | 03 | |
| Total Number of Lecture Hours | 40 | Exam Marks | 80 | |
| | Credite - 03 | | | |

- To discuss the disturbances that may occur in a power system and the impact of them on its viable operation.
- To give the definitions, concepts and standard terminology used in the literature on emergency control and to discuss the effect of system structure on the form of emergency control.
- To discuss the structure, function and alternatives for main transmission.
- To discuss standards of security and quality of supply in planning and operation, timescales and tasks in system operation and control.
- To discuss SCADA facilities functions, structure, performance criteria, data and human computer interface.
- To discuss energy management systems, communications, telemetry, telecommand and distributed generation.
- To discuss factors affecting the onset, severity and propagation of a disturbance, measures to minimize the risk.
- To discuss weather related disturbances that can occur in the power systems and aids to the restoration process and problems which hinder restoration.
- To discuss different simulators that can be used in training.
- To discuss facilities and characteristics for emergency control, qualitative and quantitative benefits of emergency control and emergency control in the future. ■

| Module-1 | Teaching Hours | | |
|---|-------------------|--|--|
| Disturbances in Power Systems and their Effects: Sudden Disturbance, Predictable Disturbances, | 08 | | |
| Forms of System Failure, Analysis Techniques, Trends in the Development of Analytical | | | |
| Techniques. | | | |
| Some General Aspects of Emergency Control: Definitions and Concepts used in Emergency | | | |
| Control, Some Standard Terminology, The Effects of Various Types of Fault or Disturbance on | | | |
| System Performance, Typical Pattern of the Development of a Sudden Disturbance, Conceptual | | | |
| Forms of Emergency Control, Effect of System Structure on the Need for and Implementation of | | | |
| Emergency Control, Design Criteria for Emergency Control Facilities. ■ | | | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying. | | | |
| Taxonomy Level | | | |
| Module-2 | | | |
| The Power System and its Operational and Control Infrastructure: Structure, The Functions of | 08 | | |
| Interconnection, The Alternatives for Main Transmission, Security and Quality of Supply in Planning | | | |
| and Operation, Timescales in System Operation and Control, SCADA, Energy Management | | | |
| Systems, Communications and Telemetry, Telecommand, Distributed Generation, Flexible AC | | | |
| Transmission Systems (FACTS). ■ | | | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | | | |
| Taxonomy Level | | | |
| Module-3 | | | |
| Measures to Minimize the Impact of Disturbances: Factors in Onset, Severity and Propagation of | 08 | | |
| a Disturbance, Measures in the Planning Timescale to Minimize the Risk of a Disturbance, Measures | | | |
| in the Operational Timescale to Minimize the Risk and Impact of a Disturbance, Special Protection | | | |
| Schemes, Reduction in the Spread of Disturbances, Measures to Minimize the Impact of Predictable | | | |
| Disturbances, An Approach to Managing Resources, The Control Centre. ■ | | | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding, L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing. | | | |
| Taxonomy Level | | | |
| Module-4 | ı | | |
| The Natural Environment - Some Disturbances Reviewed: Introduction, Useful Sources of | 08 | | |
| Information, Extreme Environmental Conditions, Noteworthy Disturbances, Incidents. | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING(EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - VIII

| SEMESTER - VIII | | | |
|--|----------|--|--|
| 15EE834 POWER SYSTEM IN EMERGENCIES(Professional Elective) (continued) | | | |
| Module-4 (continued) | Teaching | | |
| , , , | Hours | | |
| Restoration: Introduction, The Range of Disturbed System Conditions, Some General Issues in | 1 | | |
| Restoration, Recovery from an Abnormal Operating Situation, Local Islanding or Localized Loss of | I | | |
| Demand, The 'Black Start' Situation, Strategies for Restoration of the Whole System, Aides in | I | | |
| Restoration Process, Problems Found in Restoration, Analysis, Simulation and Modelling in | I | | |
| Blackstart, Restoration from a Foreseen Disturbance. | I | | |
| Training and Simulators for Emergency Control: Introduction, Training in General, The Need | I | | |
| for Operator Training, The Content of Training, Forms of Training, Training Simulators, The Use of | I | | |
| Dispatch Training Simulators in Practice. ■ | I | | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | | | |
| Taxonomy Level | İ | | |
| Module-5 | | | |
| Plant Characteristics and Control Facilities for Emergency Control and Benefits to be | 08 | | |
| Obtained: Introduction, The Characteristics and Facilities Required for Emergency Control, The | I | | |
| System and Demand, System Control Costs for Emergencies, Indirect Costs, The Benefits of | I | | |
| Emergency Control, Quantitative Aspects, Is Emergency Control Worthwhile? | | | |
| Systems and Emergency Control in the Future: Introduction, Changes in Organization, | | | |
| Restructuring, Unbundling and Emergency Control, Facilities for Emergency Control in the Future, | | | |
| Superconductivity, Contingency Planning and Crisis. ■ | | | |
| Revised Bloom's L_1 – Remembering, L_2 – Understanding. | | | |
| Taxonomy Level | | | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Explain disturbances that may occur in a power system and the impact of them on its operation.
- Give the definitions, concepts and standard terminology used in the literature on emergency control and discuss the effect of system structure on the form of emergency control
- Discuss the structure, function and alternatives for main transmission
- To discuss standards of security and quality of supply in planning and operation, timescales, tasks in system operation and control, SCADA facilities functions, structure, performance criteria, data and human computer interface
- To discuss energy management systems, communications, telemetry, telecommand and distributed generation.
- To discuss factors affecting the onset, severity and propagation of a disturbance, measures to minimize the risk
- To discuss weather related disturbances that can occur in the power systems and aids to the restoration process and problems which hinder restoration
- To discuss different simulators used in training, facilities and characteristics for emergency control, and benefits of emergency control and emergency control in the future. ■

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA)

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Design/ Development of Solutions, Conduct investigations of complex problems, Modern Tool Usage, The Engineer and Society, Ethics, Individual and Team Work, Communication, Project Management and Finance, Life-long Learning.

Question paper pattern:

- The question paper will have ten questions.
- Each full question is for 16 marks.
- There will be 2full questions (with a maximum of four sub questions in one full question) from each module.
- Each full question with sub questions will cover the contents under a module.
- Students will have to answer 5 full questions, selecting one full question from each module.

| Tex | xtbook | | | |
|-----|---|--------------|-------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Power Systems in Emergencies: From | U. G. Knight | Wiley | 1 st Edition, 2001 |
| | Contingency Planning to Crisis Management | | | |
| | | | | |

| B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - VIII | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|------------|----|--|--|
| INTERNS | INTERNSHIP / PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE | | | | |
| Subject Code | 15EE84 | IA Marks | 50 | | |
| Number of Practical Hours/Week | | Exam Hours | | | |
| Total Number of Practical Hours | | Exam Marks | 50 | | |
| | Credits - 02 | | | | |

Internship/Professional practice provide students the opportunity of hands-on experience that include personal training, time and stress management, interactive skills, presentations, budgeting, marketing, liability and risk management, paperwork, equipment ordering, maintenance, responding to emergencies etc. The objective are further,

- To put theory into practice.
- To expand thinking and broaden the knowledge and skills acquired through course work in the field.
- To relate to, interact with, and learn from current professionals in the field.
- To gain a greater understanding of the duties and responsibilities of a professional.
- To understand and adhere to professional standards in the field.
- To gain insight to professional communication including meetings, memos, reading, writing, public speaking, research, client interaction, input of ideas, and confidentiality.
- To identify personal strengths and weaknesses.
- To develop the initiative and motivation to be a self-starter and work independently.

Internship/Professional practice: Students under the guidance ofinternal guide/s and external guide shall take part in all the activities regularly to acquire as much knowledge as possible without causing any inconvenience at the place of internship.

Seminar: Each student, is required to

- Present the seminar on the internship orally and/or through power point slides.
- Answer the queries and involve in debate/discussion.
- Submit the report duly certified by the external guide.

The participants shall take part in discussion to foster friendly and stimulating environment in which the students are motivated to reach high standards and become self-confident. ■

| Revised Bloom's Taxonomy Level L ₃ - Applying, L ₄ - Analysing, L ₅ - Evaluating, L ₆ - Creating |
|--|
|--|

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Gain practical experience within industry in which the internship is done.
- Acquire knowledge of the industry in which the internship is done.
- Apply knowledge and skills learned to classroom work.
- Develop a greater understanding about career options while more clearly defining personal career goals.
- Experience the activities and functions of professionals.
- Develop and refine oral and written communication skills.
- Identify areas for future knowledge and skill development.
- Expand intellectual capacity, credibility, judgment, intuition.
- Acquire the knowledge of administration, marketing, finance and economics.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA):

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Design / development of solutions, Conduct investigations of complex Problems, Modern Tool Usage, Engineers and society, Environment and sustainability, Ethics, Individual and Team work, Communication.

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - VIII

15EE84INTERNSHIP / PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE(continued)

Continuous Internal Evaluation

CIE marks for the Internship/Professional practicereport (25 marks) and seminar (25 marks) shall be awarded (based on the quality of report and presentation skill, participation in the question and answer session by the student) by the committee constituted for the purpose by the Head of the Department. The committee shall consist of three faculty from the department with the senior most acting as the Chairman.

Semester End Examination

SEE marks for the project report (25 marks)and seminar (25 marks) shall be awarded (based on the quality of report and presentation skill, participation in the question and answer session) by the examiners appointed by the University. ■

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) SEMESTER - VIII PROJECT WORK PHASE -II Subject Code 15EEP85 IA Marks 100 Number of Practical Hours/Week -- Exam Hours -Total Number of Practical Hours -- Exam Marks 100

Credits - 06

Course objectives:

- To support independent learning.
- To guide to select and utilize adequate information from varied resources maintaining ethics.
- To guide to organize the work in the appropriate manner and present information (acknowledging the sources) clearly.
- To develop interactive, communication, organisation, time management, and presentation skills.
- To impart flexibility and adaptability.
- To inspire independent and team working.
- To expand intellectual capacity, credibility, judgement, intuition.
- To adhere to punctuality, setting and meeting deadlines.
- To instil responsibilities to oneself and others.
- To train students to present the topic of project work in a seminar without any fear, face audience confidently, enhance communication skill, involve in group discussion to present and exchange ideas. ■

Project Work Phase - II:Each student of the project batch shall involve in carrying out the project work jointly in constant consultation with internal guide, co-guide, and external guide and prepare the project report as per the norms avoiding plagiarism.

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Present the project and be able to defend it.
 - Make links across different areas of knowledge and to generate, develop and evaluate ideas and information so as to apply these skills to the project task.
 - Habituated to critical thinking and use problem solving skills
 - Communicate effectively and to present ideas clearly and coherently in both the written and oral forms.
 - Work in a team to achieve common goal.
 - Learn on their own, reflect on their learning and take appropriate actions to improve it.

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA):

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Design / development of solutions, Conduct investigations of complex Problems, Modern Tool Usage, Engineers and society, Environment and sustainability, Ethics, Individual and Team work, Communication.

Evaluation Procedure:

The Internal marks evaluation shall be based on project report and presentation of the same in a seminar.

Project Report:50 marks. The basis for awarding the marks shall be the involvement of individual student of the project batch in carrying the project and preparation of project report. To be awarded by the internal guide in consultation with external guide if any.

Project Presentation: 50 marks. Each student of the project batch shall present the topic of Project Work Phase - II orally and/or through power point slides.

The Project Presentation marks of the Project Work Phase -II shall be awarded by the committee constituted for the purpose by the Head of the Department. The committee shall consist of three faculty from the department with the senior most acting as the Chairman.

The student shall be evaluated based on:

Presentation skill for 30 marks and ability in the Question and Answer session for 20 marks.

Semester End Examination

SEE marks for the project (100 marks)shall be awarded (based on the quality of report and presentation skill, participation in the question and answer session) as per the University norms by the examiners appointed VTU. ■

B.E ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (EEE) CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM (CBCS) **SEMESTER - VIII SEMINAR** 100 15EES86 IA Marks Number of Practical Hours/Week Exam Hours --

Exam Marks

Credits - 01

Course objectives:

Total Number of Practical Hours

Subject Code

The objective of the seminar is to inculcate self-learning, face audience confidently, enhance communication skill, involve in group discussion and present and exchange ideas.

Each student, under the guidance of a Faculty, is required to

Choose, preferably, a recent topic of his/her interest relevant to the Course of Specialization.

- Carryout literature survey, organize the Course topics in a systematic order.
- Prepare the report with own sentences.
- Type the matter to acquaint with the use of Micro-soft equation and drawing tools or any such facilities.
- Present the seminar topic orally and/or through power point slides.
- Answer the queries and involve in debate/discussion.
- Submit typed report with a list of references.

The participants shall take part in discussion to foster friendly and stimulating environment in which the students are motivated to reach high standards and become self-confident.

| Revised Bloom's | L_3 – Applying, L_4 – Analysing, L_5 – Evaluating, L_6 – Creating |
|-----------------|---|
| Taxonomy Level | |

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Attain, use and develop knowledge in the field of electrical and electronics engineering and other disciplines through independent learning and collaborative study.
- Identify, understand and discuss current, real-time issues
- Improve oral and written communication skills
- Explore an appreciation of the self in relation to its larger diverse social and academic contexts.
- Apply principles of ethics and respect in interaction with others. ■

Graduate Attributes (As per NBA):

Engineering Knowledge, Problem Analysis, Design / development of solutions, Conduct investigations of complex Problems, Modern Tool Usage, Engineers and society, Environment and sustainability, Ethics, Individual and Team work, Communication.

Evaluation Procedure:

The CIE marks for the seminar shall be awarded (based on the relevance of the topic, presentation skill, participation in the question and answer session and quality of report) by the committee constituted for the purpose by the Head of the Department. The committee shall consist of three faculties from the department with the senior most acting as the Chairman.

Marks distribution for internal assessment of the course 15EES86 seminar:

Seminar Report: 30 marks Presentation skill:50 marks Question and Answer:20 marks.■

